

**ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI**

**AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS**

**R - 2017**

**B.E. MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING**

**CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM**

**1. PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:**

Bachelor of Mechanical & Automation Engineering curriculum is designed:

- a) To enable students to identify, analyze, and solve problems in an advanced contemporary society by using the fundamentals of mathematics and engineering sciences with automation.
- b) To enable students to plan, design and manufacture engineering components by effective production methodologies with industrial automation and best management practices.
- c) To make students capable, to identify opportunities, work in multidisciplinary teams, establish work ethics, thus fulfilling the requirements of Industry and Research.
- d) To make students Outshine in professional career/higher studies for achieving global reputation through lifelong learning.
- e) To inculcate in our students, healthy interpersonal skills, entrepreneurship skills, communication skills, adhering to good values.

**2. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES:**

- a) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics and engineering sciences to develop mathematical models for industrial problems.
- b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data obtained through those experiments.
- c) An ability to design mechanical systems, component, or a process to meet desired needs within the realistic constraints such as environmental, social, political and economic sustainability.
- d) An ability to identify, formulates, and solve complex engineering problems. with high degree of competence.
- e) Students will have a strong zeal towards ethical practices and good management principles.
- f) An ability to communicate, write reports and express research findings in a scientific community.
- g) An ability to adapt quickly to the global changes and contemporary practices.
- h) An ability to be an active team member in a multidisciplinary team augmenting coordination through all hierarchy.
- i) An ability to start new business ventures, lead projects with an undisputable spirit.
- j) An ability to observe, understand the local industrial problems and to solve them with existing engineering tools for realistic outcomes.
- k) An ability to deliver novelty to the task assigned through lateral thinking.
- l) An ability to engage in life-long learning.

**3. PEO / PO Mapping**

PEO / PO	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
1	√	√	√	√								
2	√	√	√		√			√				
3				√	√	√	√	√		√		
4					√		√	√	√			√
5					√	√	√	√	√		√	√

#### 4. Semester Course wise PEO mapping

		COURSE TITLE	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9
YEAR I	SEMESTER I	Communicative English							✓		
		Engineering Mathematics I	✓	✓	✓						✓
		Engineering Physics	✓	✓	✓						✓
		Engineering Chemistry				✓					
		Problem Solving and Python Programming					✓				
		Engineering Graphics		✓	✓				✓		
		Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory			✓		✓				
		Physics and Chemistry Laboratory			✓						
	SEMESTER II	Technical English							✓		
		Engineering Mathematics II	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓
		Materials Science									
		Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering									
		Environmental Science and Engineering				✓					
		Engineering Mechanics	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓
		Engineering Practices Laboratory			✓						
		Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory			✓						

		Course Title	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
YEAR II	SEMESTER III	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Engineering Thermodynamics	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Manufacturing Technology – I	√	√	√	√			√	√	√	√		√
		Electrical Drives and Controls		√		√			√				√	√
		Electronics and Microprocessors	√	√	√	√			√			√		√
		Electrical Engineering Laboratory		√		√						√	√	√
		Electronics and Microprocessors Laboratory		√	√	√						√	√	√
		Interpersonal Skills / Listening & Speaking						√				√		√
	SEMESTER IV	Operations Research	√	√	√	√			√			√		√
		Manufacturing System Management			√	√	√		√	√	√		√	√
		Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	√	√	√	√						√	√	√
		Mechanics of Machines	√	√	√	√			√			√		√
		Engineering Metallurgy	√	√		√			√			√		√
		Manufacturing Technology –II	√	√	√	√			√	√	√	√		√
		Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics & Machinery Laboratory	√	√	√	√						√	√	√
		Manufacturing Technology Laboratory	√	√	√	√			√			√	√	√
		Advanced Reading and Writing						√				√		√

		Course Title	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
YEAR III	SEMESTER V	Database Management Systems		√	√									√
		Design of Machine Elements	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics		√	√	√						√	√	√
		LAN and Networking	√	√	√	√							√	√
		Open Elective - I												
		Dynamics and Metrology Laboratory	√	√	√	√			√			√		√
		Database Management Systems Laboratory		√	√	√						√	√	√
		LAN and Networking Laboratory		√	√	√						√	√	√

	<b>SEMESTER VI</b>	Principles of Management					√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
		Thermal Engineering	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Design of Transmission Systems	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Finite Element Analysis	√	√	√	√						√		√
		Manufacturing Automation		√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Professional Elective – I												
		Automation Laboratory		√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Design and Fabrication Project	√	√	√	√		√	√	√	√	√	√	√
		Professional Communication					√	√	√	√	√			√

		<b>Course Title</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>YEAR IV</b>	<b>SEMESTER VII</b>	Mechatronics		√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems		√	√	√			√		√		√	√
		Measurements and Controls		√	√	√			√			√		√
		Open Elective - II												
		Professional Elective – II												
		Professional Elective – III												
		Computer Aided Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	√	√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Mechatronics Laboratory	√	√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Technical Seminar					√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
	<b>SEM VIII</b>	Robotics	√	√	√	√			√		√	√	√	√
		Professional Elective– IV												
		Professional Elective– V												
		Project Work	√	√	√	√		√	√	√	√	√	√	√

**ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI**  
**AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS**  
**B.E. MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING**  
**REGULATIONS - 2017**  
**CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM**  
**I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI**

**SEMESTER I**

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
<b>PRACTICALS</b>								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>31</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>25</b>

**SEMESTER II**

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
<b>PRACTICALS</b>								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BE8261	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>30</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>25</b>

### SEMESTER - III

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	ME8391	Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
3.	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	4	4	0	0	4
4.	ME8351	Manufacturing Technology– I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8353	Electrical Drives and Controls	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8396	Electronics and Microprocessors	ES	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
7.	EE8361	Electrical Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8382	Electronics and Microprocessors Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>32</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>26</b>

### SEMESTER - IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	MG8491	Operations Research	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	AN8401	Manufacturing System Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
4.	PR8451	Mechanics of Machines	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8491	Engineering Metallurgy	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8451	Manufacturing Technology –II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
7.	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics & Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8461	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>28</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>23</b>

### SEMESTER – V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8591	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	AN8501	LAN and Networking	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Open Elective - I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
6.	AN8511	Dynamics and Metrology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	AN8512	LAN and Networking Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>27</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

### SEMESTER – VI

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	AN8601	Thermal Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8651	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8692	Finite Element Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IE8591	Manufacturing Automation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective – I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
7.	AN8681	Automation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>28</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>23</b>

### SEMESTER – VII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	ME8791	Mechatronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8094	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	AN8701	Measurements and Controls	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective – II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective – III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
7.	MF8761	Computer Aided Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8781	Mechatronics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	AN8711	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>28</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>23</b>

### SEMESTER – VIII

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
<b>THEORY</b>								
1.	ME8099	Robotics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective– IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.		Professional Elective– V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
<b>PRACTICAL</b>								
4.	AN8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>29</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>

**TOTAL NUMBER OF CREDITS TO BE EARNED FOR AWARD OF THE DEGREE = 185**



### HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3

### BASIC SCIENCE (BS)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4

### ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
6	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
7	BE8261	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	3	3	0	0	3
9	EE8353	Electrical Drives and Controls	ES	3	3	0	0	3
10	EC8396	Electronics and Microprocessors	ES	3	3	0	0	3

11	EE8361	Electrical Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
12	EC8382	Electronics and Microprocessors Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
13	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
14	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics & Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
15	CS8492	Database Management Systems	ES	3	3	0	0	3
16	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

### PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8391	Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	ME8351	Manufacturing Technology – I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	MG8491	Operations Research	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	AN8401	Manufacturing System Management	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	PR8451	Mechanics of Machines	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8491	Engineering Metallurgy	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	ME8451	Manufacturing Technology –II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	ME8461	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	ME8591	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	AN8501	LAN and Networking	PC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	AN8511	Dynamics and Metrology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
13.	AN8512	LAN and Networking Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
14.	AN8601	Thermal Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
15.	ME8651	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	ME8692	Finite Element Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	IE8591	Manufacturing Automation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	AN8681	Automation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
19.	ME8791	Mechatronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	ME8094	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	AN8701	Measurements and Controls	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	MF8761	Computer Aided Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	ME8781	Mechatronics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
24.	ME8099	Robotics	PC	3	3	0	0	3

**PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES****SEMESTER VI, ELECTIVE – I**

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	PE	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MT8791	Embedded System Design	PE	4	2	0	2	3
3.	AN8001	Metal Cutting and Tool Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nano Science	PE	3	3	0	0	3

**SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE – II**

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8072	Renewable Sources of Energy	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	AN8091	Maintenance Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8098	Quality Control and Reliability Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8793	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8073	Unconventional Machining Processes	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8071	Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

**SEMESTER VII , ELECTIVE – III**

SL. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8095	Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8093	Computational Fluid Dynamics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8092	Composite Materials and Mechanics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

**SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE – IV**

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MF8691	Flexible Manufacturing Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8074	Vibration and Noise Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IE8693	Production Planning and Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8091	Entrepreneurship Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

**SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE – V**

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MG8892	Marketing Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	AN8002	Concepts of Engineering Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	MT8491	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

**EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)**

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
4.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
5.	AN8711	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
6.	AN8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

## SUMMARY

SL. NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL	PERCENTAGE
		I	II	III	IV	V	V	VII	VIII		
1.	HS	4	7	-	-	-	3	-	-	14	7.5
2.	BS	12	7	4	-	-	-	-	-	23	12.43
3.	ES	9	11	14	5	5	-	-	-	43	23.24
4.	PC	-	-	7	17	13	14	13	3	67	8.10
5.	PE	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	6	15	36.75
6.	OE	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	6	3.24
7.	EEC	-	-	1	1	-	3	1	10	16	8.64
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>99.9</b>
8.	Non Credit / Mandatory										

<b>HS8151</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
		<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

### **UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12**

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- Writing- completing sentences- - developing hints. Listening- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. Speaking- introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- Language development- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. Vocabulary development-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

### **UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12**

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- Writing – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –Listening- telephonic conversations. Speaking – sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- Language development – prepositions, conjunctions Vocabulary development- guessing meanings of words in context.

### **UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12**

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) Writing- understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences Listening – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. Speaking- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. Language development- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- Vocabulary development – single word substitutes- adverbs.

### **UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12**

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines Writing- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- Listening- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. Speaking- speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- Language development- Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous- Vocabulary development- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

**UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING****12**

Reading- longer texts- close reading –Writing- brainstorming -writing short essays – developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-Listening – listening to talks- conversations- Speaking – participating in conversations- short group conversations-Language development-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - Vocabulary development-collocations-fixed and semi-fixed expressions

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS****OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, learners will be able to:**

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Board of Editors. Using English A Coursebook for Undergraduate Engineers and Technologists. Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. Interchange Students' Book-2 New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

**REFERENCES**

- 1 Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge,2011.
- 2 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication For Colleges. CengageLearning ,USA: 2007
- 3 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham Face2Face (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005
- 4 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for BusinessEnglish. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
- 5 Dutt P. Kiranmai and RajeevanGeeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013

**MA8151****ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**OBJECTIVES :**

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modeling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

**UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS****12**

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

## REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson India, 2016.



**OBJECTIVES:**

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

**UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER****9**

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

**UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS****9**

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

**UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS****9**

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conduction in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

**UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS****9**

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

**UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS****9**

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,

- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics". W.H. Freeman, 2007.

**CY8151**

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

#### OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

#### UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT

**9**

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

#### UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS

**9**

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

#### UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE

**9**

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

**UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION****9**

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

**UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES****9**

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H<sub>2</sub>-O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

**GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures — lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

**UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING****9**

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

## **UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS**

**9**

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

## **UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS**

**9**

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

## **UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES**

**9**

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

## **UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES**

**9**

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

### **OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, students will be able to**

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (<http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/>)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python", Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

**CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination)**

1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

**UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING**

7+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

**UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE**

6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

**UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS**

5+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

**UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES**

5+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

**UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS**

6+12

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

**TOTAL: 90 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

On Completion of the course the student will be able to

- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- do orthographic projection of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- prepare isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff, John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2009.

**Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:**

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawi sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

**Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:**

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

**GE8161****PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING  
LABORATORY****L T P C  
0 0 4 2****OBJECTIVES:**

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

**LIST OF PROGRAMS**

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search

6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

#### **PLATFORM NEEDED**

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

#### **OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, students will be able to**

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

**TOTAL :60 PERIODS**

**BS8161**

#### **PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** (Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes)

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

#### **LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)**

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser  
(b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

## CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

### OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
  - To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometry.
1. Estimation of HCl using  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
  2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
  3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
  4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
  5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
  6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
  7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
  8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
  9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
  10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
  11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
  12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
  13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
  14. Determination of CMC.
  15. Phase change in a solid.
  16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

### OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS**

### TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8<sup>TH</sup> edition, 2014)

**HS8251**

**TECHNICAL ENGLISH**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

### OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester Engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations, participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.



## **UNIT I                      INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH                      12**

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- Speaking –Asking for and giving directions- Reading – reading short technical texts from journals- newspapers- Writing- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-Vocabulary Development- technical vocabulary Language Development –subject verb agreement - compound words.

## **UNIT II                      READING AND STUDY SKILLS                      12**

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-Speaking – describing a process-Reading – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- Writing- interpreting charts, graphs- Vocabulary Development-vocabulary used in formal letters/emails and reports Language Development- impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

## **UNIT III                      TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR                      12**

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talks on engineering/technology -Speaking – introduction to technical presentations- Reading – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; Writing-Describing a process, use of sequence words- Vocabulary Development- sequence words- Misspelled words. Language Development- embedded sentences

## **UNIT IV                      REPORT WRITING                      12**

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. Speaking – mechanics of presentations- Reading – reading for detailed comprehension- Writing- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation( via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays- -Vocabulary Development- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. Language Development- clauses- if conditionals.

## **UNIT V                      GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS                      12**

Listening- TED/Ink talks; Speaking –participating in a group discussion -Reading– reading and understanding technical articles Writing– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey-Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development- reported speech

**TOTAL :                      60                      PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Board of editors. Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology. Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. English for Technical Communication. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

### **REFERENCES**

1. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- Technical Communication Principles and Practice.Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.
2. Kumar, Suresh. E. Engineering English. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
3. Booth-L. Diana, Project Work, Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2014.

4. Grussendorf, Marion, English for Presentations, Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
5. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, English & Communication For Colleges. Cengage Learning, USA: 2007

**Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.**

**MA8251**

**ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

### **OBJECTIVES :**

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

### **UNIT I            MATRICES**

**12**

Eigen values and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigen values and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

### **UNIT II            VECTOR CALCULUS**

**12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

### **UNIT III           ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS**

**12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions  $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$  - Bilinear transformation.

### **UNIT IV            COMPLEX INTEGRATION**

**12**

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

### **UNIT V            LAPLACE TRANSFORMS**

**12**

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES :**

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigen values and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.), New Delhi, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

<b>MATERIALS SCIENCE</b>		<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>PH8251</b>	(Common to courses offered in Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Except B.E. Materials Science and Engineering )	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce the essential principles of materials science for mechanical and related engineering applications.

**UNIT I PHASE DIAGRAMS****9**

Solid solutions - Hume Rothery's rules – the phase rule - single component system - one-component system of iron - binary phase diagrams - isomorphous systems - the tie-line rule - the lever rule - application to isomorphous system - eutectic phase diagram - peritectic phase diagram - other invariant reactions – free energy composition curves for binary systems - microstructural change during cooling.

**UNIT II                      FERROUS ALLOYS****9**

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, bainitic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

**UNIT III                      MECHANICAL PROPERTIES****9**

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

**UNIT IV                      MAGNETIC, DIELECTRIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS****9**

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

**UNIT V                      NEW MATERIALS****9**

Ceramics – types and applications – composites: classification, role of matrix and reinforcement, processing of fiber reinforced plastics – metallic glasses: types , glass forming ability of alloys, melt spinning process, applications - shape memory alloys: phases, shape memory effect, pseudoelastic effect, NiTi alloy, applications – nanomaterials: preparation (bottom up and top down approaches), properties and applications – carbon nanotubes: types.

**TOTAL :      45                      PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the various phase diagrams and their applications
- the students will acquire knowledge on Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram, various microstructures and alloys
- the students will get knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- the students will gain knowledge on magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- the students will understand the basics of ceramics, composites and nanomaterials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Balasubramaniam, R. "Callister's Materials Science and Engineering". Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
2. Raghavan, V. "Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice". PHI Learning, 2015.
3. Raghavan, V. "Materials Science and Engineering : A First course". PHI Learning, 2015.

**REFERENCES**

1. Askeland, D. "Materials Science and Engineering". Brooks/Cole, 2010.
2. Smith, W.F., Hashemi, J. & Prakash, R. "Materials Science and Engineering". Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Wahab, M.A. "Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials". Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

**OBJECTIVES:**

To impart knowledge on

- Electric circuit laws, single and three phase circuits and wiring
- Working principles of Electrical Machines
- Working principle of Various electronic devices and measuring instruments

**UNIT I      ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS**

**9**

Basic circuit components – Ohms Law - Kirchoff's Law – Instantaneous Power – Inductors - Capacitors – Independent and Dependent Sources - steady state solution of DC circuits - Nodal analysis, Mesh analysis- Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Maximum Power transfer theorem- Linearity and Superposition Theorem.

**UNIT II      AC CIRCUITS**

**9**

Introduction to AC circuits – waveforms and RMS value – power and power factor, single phase and three-phase balanced circuits – Three phase loads - housing wiring, industrial wiring, materials of wiring

**UNIT III      ELECTRICAL MACHINES**

**9**

Principles of operation and characteristics of ; DC machines, Transformers (single and three phase ) , Synchronous machines , three phase and single phase induction motors.

**UNIT IV      ELECTRONIC DEVICES & CIRCUITS**

**9**

Types of Materials – Silicon & Germanium- N type and P type materials – PN Junction –Forward and Reverse Bias –Semiconductor Diodes –Bipolar Junction Transistor – Characteristics —Field Effect Transistors – Transistor Biasing –Introduction to operational Amplifier –Inverting Amplifier –Non Inverting Amplifier –DAC – ADC .

**UNIT V      MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION**

**9**

Introduction to transducers - Classification of Transducers: Resistive, Inductive, Capacitive, Thermoelectric, piezoelectric, photoelectric, Hall effect and Mechanical - ,Classification of instruments - Types of indicating Instruments - multimeters –Oscilloscopes- – three-phase power measurements– instrument transformers (CT and PT )

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

Ability to

- Understand electric circuits and working principles of electrical machines
- Understand the concepts of various electronic devices
- Choose appropriate instruments for electrical measurement for a specific application

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Leonard S Bobrow, " Foundations of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2013
2. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, "Electrical Machines "Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering", McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
3. Thereja .B.L., "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics", S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 2008

## REFERENCES

1. Del Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007
2. John Bird, "Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology", Elsevier, First Indian Edition, 2006
3. Allan S Moris, "Measurement and Instrumentation Principles", Elseveir, First Indian Edition, 2006
4. Rajendra Prasad, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Prentice Hall of India, 2006
5. A.E.Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009
6. N K De, Dipu Sarkar, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Universities Press (India)Private Limited 2016

GE8291

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

L T P C  
3 0 0 3

## OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth"s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

## UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY

14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

## UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

## UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES

10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral

resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

#### **UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

**7**

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

#### **UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

**6**

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

#### **REFERENCES :**

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

**UNIT I            STATICS OF PARTICLES****12**

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

**UNIT II            EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES****12**

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

**UNIT III            PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS****12**

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

**UNIT IV            DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES****12**

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

**UNIT V            FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS****12**

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to explain the differential principles applies to solve engineering problems dealing with force, displacement, velocity and acceleration.
- Ability to analyse the forces in any structures.
- Ability to solve rigid body subjected to dynamic forces.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)



**REFERENCES:**

1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeler, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

**GE8261****ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY****L T P C  
0 0 4 2****OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

**GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)****I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE****13****Buildings:**

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

**Plumbing Works:**

- (a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
- (b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
- (c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
- (d) Hands-on-exercise:  
Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.
- (e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

**Carpentry using Power Tools only:**

- (a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
- (b) Hands-on-exercise:  
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

**II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE****18****Welding:**

- (a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
- (b) Gas welding practice

**Basic Machining:**

- (a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
- (b) Drilling Practice

**Sheet Metal Work:**

- (a) Forming & Bending:
- (b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
- (c) Different type of joints.

**Machine assembly practice:**

- (a) Study of centrifugal pump
- (b) Study of air conditioner

**Demonstration on:**

- (a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
- (b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
- (c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

**GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)****III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE****13**

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

**IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE****16**

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- Ability to use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Ability to fabricate electrical and electronics circuits.

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:****CIVIL**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings. | 15 Sets. |
| 2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)  | 15 Nos.  |
| 3. Standard woodworking tools   | 15 Sets. |
| 4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints  | 5 each   |
| 5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer   | 2 Nos    |
| (b) Demolition Hammer   | 2 Nos    |
| (c) Circular Saw  | 2 Nos    |

(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

### **MECHANICAL**

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

### **ELECTRICAL**

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

### **ELECTRONICS**

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

## **BE8261 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING LABORATORY**

**L T P C  
0 0 4 2**

### **OBJECTIVE:**

- To train the students in performing various tests on electrical drives, sensors and circuits.

### **LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Load test on separately excited DC generator
2. Load test on Single phase Transformer
3. Load test on Induction motor
4. Verification of Circuit Laws
5. Verification of Circuit Theorems
6. Measurement of three phase power
7. Load test on DC shunt motor.
8. Diode based application circuits

9. Transistor based application circuits
10. Study of CRO and measurement of AC signals
11. Characteristics of LVDT
12. Calibration of Rotometer
13. RTD and Thermistor

**Minimum of 10 Experiments to be carried out :-**

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to determine the speed characteristic of different electrical machines
- Ability to design simple circuits involving diodes and transistors
- Ability to use operational amplifiers

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	D. C. Motor Generator Set	2
2	D.C. Shunt Motor	2
3	Single Phase Transformer	2
4	Single Phase Induction Motor	2
5	Ammeter A.C and D.C	20
6	Voltmeters A.C and D.C	20
7.	Watt meters LPF and UPF	4
8.	Resistors & Breadboards	-
9.	Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes	4
10.	Dual Regulated power supplies	6
11.	A.C. Signal Generators	4
12.	Transistors (BJT, JFET)	-

**MA8353 TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**OBJECTIVES :**

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

**UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**12**

Formation of partial differential equations – Singular integrals - Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

**UNIT II      FOURIER    SERIES****12**

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series – Half range cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

**UNIT III      APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS****12**

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier Series Solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction.

**UNIT IV      FOURIER TRANSFORMS****12**

Statement of Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

**UNIT V      Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS****12**

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Inverse Z-transform (using partial fraction and residues) – Initial and final value theorems - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS****OUTCOMES :**

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.
- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Narayanan S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Andrews, L.C and Shivamoggi, B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
2. Bali. N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2014.
3. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley, India, 2016.
4. James, G., "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
5. Ramana. B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.
6. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To familiarize the students to understand the fundamentals of thermodynamics and to perform thermal analysis on their behavior and performance.

Use of Standard and approved Steam Table, Mollier Chart, Compressibility Chart and Psychrometric Chart permitted)

**UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND FIRST LAW****9 + 6**

Basic concepts - concept of continuum, comparison of microscopic and macroscopic approach. Path and point functions. Intensive and extensive, total and specific quantities. System and their types. Thermodynamic Equilibrium State, path and process. Quasi-static, reversible and irreversible processes. Heat and work transfer, definition and comparison, sign convention. Displacement work and other modes of work .P-V diagram. Zeroth law of thermodynamics – concept of temperature and thermal equilibrium– relationship between temperature scales –new temperature scales. First law of thermodynamics –application to closed and open systems – steady and unsteady flow processes.

**UNIT II SECOND LAW AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS****9 + 6**

Heat Reservoir, source and sink. Heat Engine, Refrigerator, Heat pump. Statements of second law and its corollaries. Carnot cycle Reversed Carnot cycle, Performance. Clausius inequality. Concept of entropy, T-s diagram, Tds Equations, entropy change for - pure substance, ideal gases - different processes, principle of increase in entropy. Applications of II Law. High and low grade energy. Available and non-available energy of a source and finite body. Energy and irreversibility. Expressions for the energy of a closed system and open systems. Energy balance and entropy generation. Irreversibility. I and II law Efficiency.

**UNIT III PROPERTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND STEAM POWER CYCLE****9 + 6**

Formation of steam and its thermodynamic properties, p-v, p-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagrams. p-v-T surface. Use of Steam Table and Mollier Chart. Determination of dryness fraction. Application of I and II law for pure substances. Ideal and actual Rankine cycles, Cycle Improvement Methods - Reheat and Regenerative cycles, Economiser, preheater, Binary and Combined cycles.

**UNIT IV IDEAL AND REAL GASES, THERMODYNAMIC RELATIONS****9 + 6**

Properties of Ideal gas- Ideal and real gas comparison- Equations of state for ideal and real gases- Reduced properties. Compressibility factor- Principle of Corresponding states. -Generalised Compressibility Chart and its use-. Maxwell relations, Tds Equations, Difference and ratio of heat capacities, Energy equation, Joule-Thomson Coefficient, Clausius Clapeyron equation, Phase Change Processes. Simple Calculations.

**UNIT V GAS MIXTURES AND PSYCHROMETRY****9 + 6**

Mole and Mass fraction, Dalton's and Amagat's Law. Properties of gas mixture – Molar mass, gas constant, density, change in internal energy, enthalpy, entropy and Gibbs function. Psychrometric properties, Psychrometric charts. Property calculations of air vapour mixtures by using chart and expressions. Psychrometric process – adiabatic saturation, sensible heating and cooling, humidification, dehumidification, evaporative cooling and adiabatic mixing. Simple Applications

**TOTAL : 75 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Apply the first law of thermodynamics for simple open and closed systems under steady and unsteady conditions.
- CO2 Apply second law of thermodynamics to open and closed systems and calculate entropy and availability.
- CO3 Apply Rankine cycle to steam power plant and compare few cycle improvement methods
- CO4 Derive simple thermodynamic relations of ideal and real gases
- CO5 Calculate the properties of gas mixtures and moist air and its use in psychometric processes

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. R.K.Rajput, "A Text Book Of Engineering Thermodynamics ",Fifth Edition,2017.
2. Yunus a. Cengel & Michael a. Boles, "Thermodynamics", 8th edition 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Arora C.P, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Borgnakke & Sonntag, "Fundamental of Thermodynamics", 8th Edition , 2016.
3. Chattopadhyay, P, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Oxford University Press, 2016.
4. Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", 8th Edition.
5. Nag.P.K., "Engineering Thermodynamics", 5<sup>th</sup>Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

**CE8394****FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**OBJECTIVES:**

- The properties of fluids and concept of control volume are studied
- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes are studied.
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in turbines.

**UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS****12**

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

**UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS****12**

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli-Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

**UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS****12**

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

**UNIT IV PUMPS****12**

Impact of jets - Euler's equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies– velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps– working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

## UNIT V            TURBINES

12

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can analyse and calculate major and minor losses associated with pipe flow in piping networks.
- Can mathematically predict the nature of physical quantities
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps
- Can critically analyse the performance of turbines.

### TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.

### REFERENCES:

1. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2016
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", 2011.
4. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010

**ME8351**

**MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – I**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

### OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the concepts of basic manufacturing processes and fabrication techniques, such as metal casting, metal joining, metal forming and manufacture of plastic components.

## UNIT I            METAL CASTING PROCESSES

9

Sand Casting : Sand Mould – Type of patterns - Pattern Materials – Pattern allowances –Moulding sand Properties and testing – Cores –Types and applications – Moulding machines– Types and applications; Melting furnaces : Blast and Cupola Furnaces; Principle of special casting processes : Shell - investment – Ceramic mould – Pressure die casting - Centrifugal Casting - CO<sub>2</sub> process – Stir casting; Defects in Sand casting

## UNIT II            JOINING PROCESSES

9

Operating principle, basic equipment, merits and applications of: Fusion welding processes: Gas welding - Types – Flame characteristics; Manual metal arc welding – Gas Tungsten arc welding - Gas metal arc welding – Submerged arc welding – Electro slag welding; Operating principle and applications of: Resistance welding - Plasma arc welding – Thermit welding – Electron beam welding – Friction welding and Friction Stir Welding; Brazing and soldering; Weld defects: types, causes and cure.



### **UNIT III METAL FORMING PROCESSES 9**

Hot working and cold working of metals – Forging processes – Open, impression and closed die forging – forging operations. Rolling of metals– Types of Rolling – Flat strip rolling – shape rolling operations – Defects in rolled parts. Principle of rod and wire drawing – Tube drawing – Principles of Extrusion – Types – Hot and Cold extrusion.

### **UNIT IV SHEET METAL PROCESSES 9**

Sheet metal characteristics – shearing, bending and drawing operations – Stretch forming operations – Formability of sheet metal – Test methods –special forming processes-Working principle and applications – Hydro forming – Rubber pad forming – Metal spinning– Introduction of Explosive forming, magnetic pulse forming, peen forming, Super plastic forming – Micro forming

### **UNIT V MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC COMPONENTS 9**

Types and characteristics of plastics – Moulding of thermoplastics – working principles and typical applications – injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Compression moulding, Transfer Moulding – Typical industrial applications – introduction to blow moulding –Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion – Thermoforming – Bonding of Thermoplastics.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO1 Explain different metal casting processes, associated defects, merits and demerits
- CO2 Compare different metal joining processes.
- CO3 Summarize various hot working and cold working methods of metals.
- CO4 Explain various sheet metal making processes.
- CO5 Distinguish various methods of manufacturing plastic components.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hajra Chouldhary S.K and Hajra Choudhury. AK., "Elements of workshop Technology", volume I and II, Media promoters and Publishers Private Limited, Mumbai, 2008
2. Kalpakjian. S, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Pearson Education India Edition, 2013

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Gowri P. Hariharan, A.Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology I", Pearson Education, 2008
2. Paul Degarma E, Black J.T and Ronald A. Kosher, "Materials and Processes, in Manufacturing" Eight Edition, Prentice – Hall of India, 1997.
3. Rao, P.N. "Manufacturing Technology Foundry, Forming and Welding", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, TMH-2013
4. Roy. A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", PHI / Pearson education, 2006
5. Sharma, P.C., "A Text book of production Technology", S.Chand and Co. Ltd., 2014.

**EE8353**

**ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROLS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the basic concepts of different types of electrical machines and their performance.
- To study the different methods of starting D.C motors and induction motors.
- To study the conventional and solid-state drives

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>8</b>
Basic Elements – Types of Electric Drives – factors influencing the choice of electrical drives – heating and cooling curves – Loading conditions and classes of duty – Selection of power rating for drive motors with regard to thermal overloading and Load variation factors		
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>DRIVE MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS</b>	<b>9</b>
Mechanical characteristics – Speed-Torque characteristics of various types of load and drive motors – Braking of Electrical motors – DC motors: Shunt, series and compound - single phase and three phase induction motors.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>STARTING METHODS</b>	<b>8</b>
Types of D.C Motor starters – Typical control circuits for shunt and series motors – Three phase squirrel cage and slip ring induction motors.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF D.C. DRIVES</b>	<b>10</b>
Speed control of DC series and shunt motors – Armature and field control, Ward-Leonard control system - Using controlled rectifiers and DC choppers –applications.		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF A.C. DRIVES</b>	<b>10</b>
Speed control of three phase induction motor – Voltage control, voltage / frequency control, slip power recovery scheme – Using inverters and AC voltage regulators – applications.		

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOME:**

- Upon Completion of this subject, the students can able to explain different types of electrical machines and their performance

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nagrath .I.J. & Kothari .D.P, “Electrical Machines”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006
2. Vedam Subrahmaniam, “Electric Drives (Concepts and Applications)”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES:**

1. Partab. H., “Art and Science and Utilisation of Electrical Energy”, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 2017
2. Pillai.S.K “A First Course on Electric Drives”, Wiley Eastern Limited, 2012
3. Singh. M.D., K.B.Khanchandani, “Power Electronics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

**EC8396**

**ELECTRONICS AND MICROPROCESSORS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To enable the students to understand the fundamental concepts of Semi Conductors, Transistors, Rectifiers, Digital Electronics and 8085 Microprocessors

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>SEMICONDUCTORS AND RECTIFIERS</b>	<b>9</b>
Classification of solids based on energy band theory-Intrinsic semiconductors-Extrinsic semiconductors-P type and N type- PN junction-Zenor effect-Zenor diode characteristics- Half wave and full wave rectifiers -Voltage regulation		

<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>TRANSISTORS AND AMPLIFIERS</b>	<b>12</b>
Bipolar junction transistor- CB, CE, CC configuration and characteristics-Biasing circuits- Class A, and C amplifiers- Field effect transistor-Configuration and characteristic of FET amplifier-SCR, Diac, Triac, UJT-Characteristics and simple applications-Switching transistors-Concept of feedback-Negative feedback-Application in temperature and motor speed control.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</b>	<b>9</b>
Binary number system - AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR circuits -Boolean algebra- Exclusive OR gate - Flip flops-Half and full adders-Registers-Counters-A/D and D/A conversion.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>8085 MICROPROCESSOR</b>	<b>9</b>
Block diagram of microcomputer-Architecture of 8085-Pin configuration-Instruction set- Addressing modes-Simple programs using arithmetic and logical operations.		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>INTERFACING AND APPLICATIONS OF MICROPROCESSOR</b>	<b>6</b>
Basic interfacing concepts - Interfacing of Input and Output devices-Applications of microprocessor Temperature control, Stepper motor control, traffic light control.		
		<b>TOTAL : 45 PERIODS</b>

#### OUTCOMES:

- Ability to perform performing on 8085 Microprocessor to control devices
- Ability to use microcontroller and programming

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Milman and Halkias, "Integrated Electronics", Tata McGraw-Hill publishers, 1995.
2. Ramesh Goankar, "Microprocessor Architecture, Programming and Applications with 8085", Wiley Eastern, 1998.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Malvino and Leach, "Digital Principles and Applications", Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 1996
2. Mehta V.K, "Principles of Electronics", S. Chand and Company Ltd., 1994
3. Douglas V.Hall, "Microprocessor and Interfacing", Programming and Hardware, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 1999.
4. Salivahanan S, Suresh Kumar N, Vallavaraj A, "Electronic Devices and Circuits" First Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 1999

<b>EE8361</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
		<b>0 0 4 2</b>

#### OBJECTIVE:

- To validate the principles studied in theory by performing experiments in the laboratory

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Load test on DC Shunt & DC Series motor
2. O.C.C & Load characteristics of DC Shunt and DC Series generator
3. Speed control of DC shunt motor (Armature, Field control)
4. Load test on single phase transformer
5. O.C & S.C Test on a single phase transformer
6. Regulation of an alternator by EMF & MMF methods.
7. V curves and inverted V curves of synchronous Motor
8. Load test on three phase squirrel cage Induction motor

9. Speed control of three phase slip ring Induction Motor
10. Study of DC & AC Starters

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOME:**

- Ability to perform speed characteristic of different electrical machine

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	DC Shunt motor	2
2	DC Series motor	1
3	DC shunt motor-DC Shunt Generator set	1
4	DC Shunt motor-DC Series Generator set	1
5	Single phase transformer	2
6	Three phase alternator	2
7	Three phase synchronous motor	1
8	Three phase Squirrel cage Induction motor	1
9	Three phase Slip ring Induction motor	1

**EC8382**

**ELECTRONICS AND MICROPROCESSORS LABORATORY**

**L T P C**

**0 0 4 2**

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To supplement the theoretical knowledge with practical use of electronic components and programming and control using micro-processors

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

**ELECTRONICS**

**40**

- VI Characteristics of PN Junction Diode
- VI Characteristics of Zener Diode
- Characteristics of CE Transistor
- Characteristics of JFET
- Characteristics of Uni Junction Transistor
- RC or Wein Bridge Oscillator
- Study of Logic Gates (Basic Gates)
- Half Adder and Full Adder
- Shift Registers and Counters
- Operational Amplifier (Adder, Subtractor, Differentiator, Integrator, Inverting and Non – Inverting)

**MICROPROCESSORS**

**20**

- Block Transfer
- 8 bit Addition, Subtraction
- Multiplication and Division
- Maximum and Minimum of block of data
- Sorting
- Stepper Motor Interfacing

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOME:**

- Ability to perform speed characteristic of different electronics and microprocessor machine

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Voltmeters	5 Nos.
2	Ammeters	5 Nos.
3	PN Diode, BJT, JFET, Logic Gates, Shift Registers and Counters	1 set.
4	Digital Logic Trainer Kits	1 No.
5	Breadboards	1 No.
6	Microprocessor Kits – 8085	5 Nos.
7	D/A Converter Interface	1 No.
8	Stepper Motor Interface	1 No.
9	CRO	1 No.
10	Waveform Generator	1 No.
11	Multimeter	1 No.

HS8381

**INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING&SPEAKING**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**OBJECTIVES: The Course will enable learners to:**

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

**UNIT I**

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

**UNIT II**

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

**UNIT III**

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

#### UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

#### UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

**TOTAL : 30 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:**

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Brooks, Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards, C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and Mamta Bhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.
3. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014

**MG8491**

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVE:**

- To provide knowledge and training in using optimization techniques under limited resources for the engineering and business problems.

#### **UNIT I LINEAR MODELS**

**15**

The phase of an operation research study – Linear programming – Graphical method– Simplex algorithm – Duality formulation – Sensitivity analysis.

#### **UNIT II TRANSPORTATION MODELS AND NETWORK MODELS**

**8**

Transportation Assignment Models –Traveling Salesman problem-Networks models – Shortest route – Minimal spanning tree – Maximum flow models –Project network – CPM and PERT networks – Critical path scheduling – Sequencing models.

## 6

## UNIT IV      QUEUEING MODELS

6

## UNIT V      DECISION MODELS

10

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use the optimization techniques for use engineering and Business problems

1. Hillier and Libeberman, "Operations Research", Holden Day, 2005
2. Taha H.A., "Operations Research". Sixth Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

1. Bazara M.J., Jarvis and Sherali H., "Linear Programming and Network Flows", John Wiley, 2009.
2. Budnick F.S., "Principles of Operations Research for Management", Richard D Irwin, 1990.
3. Philip D.T. and Ravindran A., "Operations Research", John Wiley, 1992.
4. Shennoy G.V. and Srivastava U.K., "Operation Research for Management", Wiley Eastern, 1994.
5. Tulsian and Pasdev V., "Quantitative Techniques". Pearson Asia, 2002.

AN8401 MANUFACTURING SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

- Ability to design, develop and implement are integrated system involving man, machine, materials and energy

## UNIT I INTRODUCTION

9

**Plant Organization:** Organization principles of organization, Organization structure-line and staff organization.

**Plant Location, Layout:** Process layout product layout and combination – methods of layout, economics of layout; group technology.

## UNIT II PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL

9

Types of products, demand, demand forecasting, marketing strategies, scheduling and control of scheduling production control.

**Method Study:** Definition and concepts, method study procedures, symbols, advantages, Flow process charts, Motion study, micro motion, SIMO charts, Systems Concepts, Classification analysis techniques.

### **UNIT III      WORK MEASUREMENT**

**9**

Definition, objectives & techniques, Time study equipment, performance rating, allowances, standard time, work sampling, PMTS.

### **UNIT IV      INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE**

**9**

Types, organization for maintenance department, Breakdown and preventive maintenance. Inventory control and replacement analysis: Introduction replacement policy and method adopted, EOQ.

### **UNIT V      MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS**

**9**

Development of management principles, scientific management, human relation aspects. Production Cost Concepts: Introduction, cost of production, cost center and unit, classification and analysis of cost, break Even Analysis.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- Knowledge gained in replacement policies of man power and equipments.
- Knowledge in product cost and costing analysis.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sharma. S.K. , Savita Sharma, "Industrial Engg. & Operation Management", S.K. Kataria & Sons, 2011
2. Ravi Shankar. Dr., "Industrial Engg. & Management", Galgotia Publications, 2003
3. Mahajan. M., "Industrial Engg. & Production Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co.

#### **REFERENCE:**

1. Joseph S. Martinich, "Production & Operation Management", John Wiley & Sons, 2008

**CE8395**

**STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the concepts of stress, strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- To study the concept of shearing force and bending moment due to external loads in determinate beams and their effect on stresses.
- To determine stresses and deformation in circular shafts and helical spring due to torsion.
- To compute slopes and deflections in determinate beams by various methods.
- To study the stresses and deformations induced in thin and thick shells.

### **UNIT I      STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS**

**9**

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr's circle of stress.



**UNIT II                    TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM                    9**

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

**UNIT III                    TORSION                    9**

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollow shafts – Stepped shafts– Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

**UNIT IV                    DEFLECTION OF BEAMS                    9**

Double Integration method – Macaulay's method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell's reciprocal theorems.

**UNIT V                    THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS                    9**

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Deformation in spherical shells – Lamé's theorem.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain in simple and compound bars, the importance of principal stresses and principal planes.
- Understand the load transferring mechanism in beams and stress distribution due to shearing force and bending moment.
- Apply basic equation of simple torsion in designing of shafts and helical spring
- Calculate the slope and deflection in beams using different methods.
- Analyze and design thin and thick shells for the applied internal and external pressures.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2016
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009

**REFERENCES:**

1. Egor. P.Popov "Engineering Mechanics of Solids" Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002
2. Ferdinand P. Beer, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing 'co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2013
4. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2010.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the principles in the formation of mechanisms and their kinematics.
- To understand the effect of friction in different machine elements.
- To understand the importance of balancing and vibration.

**UNIT I KINEMATICS OF MACHINES****9**

Mechanisms – Terminology and definitions – kinematics inversions of 4 bar and slide crank chain – kinematics analysis in simple mechanisms – velocity and acceleration polygons – Cam and followers – classifications – displacement diagrams - layout of plate cam profiles – derivatives of followers motion

**UNIT II GEARS and GEAR TRAINS****9**

Spur gear – law of toothed gearing – involute gearing – Interchangeable gears – Gear tooth action interference and undercutting – nonstandard teeth – gear trains – parallel axis gears trains – epicyclic gear trains.

**UNIT III FRICTION****9**

Types of friction – Friction Drives -friction in screw threads – bearings – Friction clutches – Belt drives

**UNIT IV BALANCING AND MECHANISM FOR CONTROL****9**

Static and Dynamic balancing – Balancing of revolving and reciprocating masses – Balancing machines -Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines- Governors and Gyroscopic effects..

**UNIT V VIBRATION****9**

Free, forced and damped vibrations of single degree of freedom systems – force transmitted to supports – vibration Isolation – vibration absorption – torsional vibration of shafts – single and multirotor systems – geared shafts – critical speed of shafts.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Student will be able to

- Understand the principles in the formation of mechanisms and their kinematics.
- Understand the construction features of Gears and Gear Trains.
- Understand the effect of friction in different machine elements.
- Understand the importance of balancing.
- Understand the importance of Governors and Gyroscopic effects.
- Understand the importance of vibration.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ambekar A.G., Mechanism and Machine Theory II Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007
2. Shigley J.E., Pennock G.R and Uicker J.J., Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, Oxford University Press, 2003

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ghosh.A, and A.K.Mallick, —Theory and Machine II, Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
2. Ramamurthi. V., "Mechanisms of Machine", Narosa Publishing House, 2005.
3. Rao.J.S. and Dukupatti R.V. —Mechanisms and Machines II, Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
4. Robert L.Norton, "Design of Machinery", McGraw-Hill, 2012.
5. Thomas Bevan, —Theory of Machines II, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2010.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To impart knowledge on the structure, properties, treatment, testing and applications of metals and non-metallic materials so as to identify and select suitable materials for various engineering applications.

**UNIT I                      ALLOYS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS                      9**

Constitution of alloys – Solid solutions, substitutional and interstitial – phase diagrams, Isomorphous, eutectic, eutectoid, peritectic, and peritectoid reactions, Iron – carbon equilibrium diagram. Classification of steel and cast Iron microstructure, properties and application.

**UNIT II                      HEAT TREATMENT                      9**

Definition – Full annealing, stress relief, recrystallisation and spheroidising – normalising, hardening and Tempering of steel. Isothermal transformation diagrams – cooling curves superimposed on I.T. diagram CCR – Hardenability, Jominy end quench test - Austempering, martempering – case hardening, carburizing, Nitriding, cyaniding, carbonitriding – Flame and Induction hardening – Vacuum and Plasma hardening. .

**UNIT III                      FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS                      9**

Effect of alloying additions on steel-  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  stabilisers– stainless and tool steels – HSLA, Maraging steels – Cast Iron - Grey, white, malleable, spheroidal – alloy cast irons, Copper and copper alloys – Brass, Bronze and Cupronickel – Aluminium and Al-Cu – precipitation strengthening treatment – Bearing alloys, Mg-alloys, Ni-based super alloys and Titanium alloys.

**UNIT IV                      NON-METALLIC MATERIALS                      9**

Polymers – types of polymer, commodity and engineering polymers – Properties and applications of various thermosetting and thermoplastic polymers (PP, PS, PVC, PMMA, PET, PC, PA, ABS, PI, PAI, PPO, PPS, PEEK, PTFE, Polymers – Urea and Phenol formaldehydes)- Engineering Ceramics – Properties and applications of  $Al_2O_3$ , SiC,  $Si_3N_4$ , PSZ and SIALON –Composites-Classifications- Metal Matrix and FRP - Applications of Composites.

**UNIT V                      MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND DEFORMATION MECHANISMS                      9**

Mechanisms of plastic deformation, slip and twinning – Types of fracture – Testing of materials under tension, compression and shear loads – Hardness tests (Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell), hardness tests, Impact test Izod and Charpy, fatigue and creep failure mechanisms.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Explain alloys and phase diagram, Iron-Iron carbide diagram and steel classification.
- CO2 Explain isothermal transformation, continuous cooling diagrams and different heat treatment processes.
- CO3 Summarize the mechanism of plastic deformation and testing mechanical properties.
- CO4 Clarify the effect of alloying elements on ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
- CO5 Differentiate different non-metallic materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Avner, S.H., "Introduction to Physical Metallurgy", McGraw Hill Book Company, 1997.
2. Williams D Callister, "Material Science and Engineering" Wiley India Pvt Ltd, Revised Indian Edition 2014

## REFERENCES:

1. Kenneth G. Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2010.
2. Raghavan.V, "Materials Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
3. U.C. Jindal : Material Science and Metallurgy, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", First Edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2012
4. Upadhyay. G.S. and Anish Upadhyay, "Materials Science and Engineering", Viva Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.

**ME8451**

**MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – II**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept and basic mechanics of metal cutting, working of standard machine tools such as lathe, shaping and allied machines, milling, drilling and allied machines, grinding and allied machines and broaching.
- To understand the basic concepts of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) of machine tools and CNC Programming

### **UNIT I      THEORY OF METAL CUTTING**

**9**

Mechanics of chip formation, single point cutting tool, forces in machining, Types of chip, cutting tools– nomenclature, orthogonal metal cutting, thermal aspects, cutting tool materials, tool wear, tool life, surface finish, cutting fluids and Machinability.

### **UNIT II      TURNING MACHINES**

**9**

Centre lathe, constructional features, specification, operations – taper turning methods, thread cutting methods, special attachments, machining time and power estimation. Capstan and turret lathes- tool layout – automatic lathes: semi automatic – single spindle : Swiss type, automatic screw type – multi spindle:

### **UNIT III      SHAPER, MILLING AND GEAR CUTTING MACHINES**

**9**

Shaper - Types of operations. Drilling, reaming, boring, Tapping. Milling operations-types of milling cutter. Gear cutting – forming and generation principle and construction of gear milling, hobbing and gear shaping processes –finishing of gears.

### **UNIT IV      ABRASIVE PROCESS AND BROACHING**

**9**

Abrasive processes: grinding wheel – specifications and selection, types of grinding process– cylindrical grinding, surface grinding, centreless grinding and internal grinding- Typical applications – concepts of surface integrity, broaching machines: broach construction – push, pull, surface and continuous broaching machines

### **UNIT V      CNC MACHINING**

**9**

Numerical Control (NC) machine tools – CNC types, constructional details, special features, machining centre, part programming fundamentals CNC – manual part programming – micromachining – wafer machining.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Explain the mechanism of material removal processes.
- CO2 Describe the constructional and operational features of centre lathe and other special purpose lathes.
- CO3 Describe the constructional and operational features of shaper, planner, milling, drilling, sawing and broaching machines.
- CO4 Explain the grinding and other super finishing processes apart from gear manufacturing processes.
- CO5 Summarize numerical control of machine tools and write a part program.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol.II., Media Promoters 2014
2. Rao. P.N "Manufacturing Technology - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Richerd R Kibbe, John E. Neely, Roland O. Merges and Warren J.White "Machine Tool Practices", Prentice Hall of India, 1998
2. HMT, "Production Technology", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Geoffrey Boothroyd, "Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools", Mc Graw Hill, 1984
4. Roy. A.Lindberg, "Process and Materials of Manufacture," Fourth Edition, PHI/Pearson Education 2006.

<b>CE8381</b>	<b>STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND FLUID MECHANICS &amp; MACHINERY LABORATORY</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To study the mechanical properties of materials when subjected to different types of loading.
- To verify the principles studied in Fluid Mechanics theory by performing experiments in lab.

**STRENGTH OF MATERIALS****30****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Tension test on a mild steel rod
2. Double shear test on Mild steel and Aluminium rods
3. Torsion test on mild steel rod
4. Impact test on metal specimen
5. Hardness test on metals - Brinnell and Rockwell Hardness Number
6. Deflection test on beams
7. Compression test on helical springs
8. Strain Measurement using Rosette strain gauge
9. Effect of hardening- Improvement in hardness and impact resistance of steels.
10. Tempering- Improvement Mechanical properties Comparison
  - (i) Unhardened specimen
  - (ii) Quenched Specimen and
  - (iii) Quenched and tempered specimen.

11. Microscopic Examination of
- Hardened samples and
  - Hardened and tempered samples.

**OUTCOME:**

- Ability to perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Universal Tensile Testing machine with double 1 shear attachment – 40 Ton Capacity	1
2	Torsion Testing Machine (60 NM Capacity)	1
3	Impact Testing Machine (300 J Capacity)	1
4	Brinell Hardness Testing Machine	1
5	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machine	1
6	Spring Testing Machine for tensile and compressive loads (2500 N)	1
7	Metallurgical Microscopes	3
8	Muffle Furnace (800 C)	1

**FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LABORATORY**

**30**

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

- Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
- Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
- Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.
- Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump/ submergible pump
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
- Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.
- Use the measurement equipments for flow measurement.
- Perform test on different fluid machinery.

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Orifice meter setup	1
2	Venturi meter setup	1
3	Rotameter setup	1
4	Pipe Flow analysis setup	1
5	Centrifugal pump/submergible pump setup	1
6	Reciprocating pump setup	1
7	Gear pump setup	1
8	Pelton wheel setup	1
9	Francis turbine setup	1
10	Kaplan turbine setup	1

**OBJECTIVE:**

- Demonstration and study of the VARIOUS machines. The Main emphasis will be on a complete understanding of the machine capabilities and processes.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****UNIT I LATHE PRACTICE**

- Plain Turning
  - Taper Turning
  - Thread Cutting
- Estimation of machining time for the above turning processes.

**UNIT II DRILLING PRACTICE**

- Drilling
- Tapping
- Reaming.

**UNIT III MILLING**

- Surface Milling.
- Gear Cutting.
- Contour Milling.

**UNIT IV PLANNING AND SHAPING**

- Cutting Key Ways.
- Dove tail machining.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to use different machine tools to manufacturing gears.
- Ability to use different machine tools for finishing operations
- Ability to manufacture tools using cutter grinder
- Develop CNC part programming

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S. No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Lathe	15 Nos.
2	Drilling Machine	1 No.
3	Milling Machine	2 Nos.
4	Planning Machine	1 No
5	Shaping Machine	2 Nos.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- Strengthen the reading skills of students of engineering.
- Enhance their writing skills with specific reference to technical writing.
- Develop students' critical thinking skills.
- Provide more opportunities to develop their project and proposal writing skills.

**UNIT I**

Reading - Strategies for effective reading-Use glosses and footnotes to aid reading comprehension- Read and recognize different text types-Predicting content using photos and title Writing-Plan before writing- Develop a paragraph: topic sentence, supporting sentences, concluding sentence –Write a descriptive paragraph

**UNIT II**

Reading-Read for details-Use of graphic organizers to review and aid comprehension Writing-State reasons and examples to support ideas in writing- Write a paragraph with reasons and examples- Write an opinion paragraph

**UNIT III**

Reading- Understanding pronoun reference and use of connectors in a passage- speed reading techniques-Writing- Elements of a good essay-Types of essays- descriptive-narrative- issue-based-argumentative-analytical.

**UNIT IV**

Reading- Genre and Organization of Ideas- Writing- Email writing- resumes – Job application- project writing-writing convincing proposals.

**UNIT V**

Reading- Critical reading and thinking- understanding how the text positions the reader- identify Writing- Statement of Purpose- letter of recommendation- Vision statement

**TOTAL: 30 PERIODS****OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:**

- Write different types of essays.
- Write winning job applications.
- Read and evaluate texts critically.
- Display critical thinking in various professional contexts.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gramer F. Margot and Colin S. Ward Reading and Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011
2. Debra Daise, CharlNorloff, and Paul Carne Reading and Writing (Level 4) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011

**REFERENCES**

1. Davis, Jason and Rhonda Liss. Effective Academic Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006
2. E. Suresh Kumar and et al. Enriching Speaking and Writing Skills. Second Edition. Orient Black swan: Hyderabad, 2012
3. Withrow, Jeans and et al. Inspired to Write. Readings and Tasks to develop writing skills. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2004
4. Goatly, Andrew. Critical Reading and Writing. Routledge: United States of America, 2000
5. Petelin, Roslyn and Marsh Durham. The Professional Writing Guide: Knowing Well and Knowing Why. Business & Professional Publishing: Australia, 2004



**OBJECTIVES**

- To learn the fundamentals of data models and to represent a database system using ER diagrams.
- To study SQL and relational database design.
- To understand the internal storage structures using different file and indexing techniques which will help in physical DB design.
- To understand the fundamental concepts of transaction processing- concurrency control techniques and recovery procedures.
- To have an introductory knowledge about the Storage and Query processing Techniques

**UNIT I RELATIONAL DATABASES****10**

Purpose of Database System – Views of data – Data Models – Database System Architecture – Introduction to relational databases – Relational Model – Keys – Relational Algebra – SQL fundamentals – Advanced SQL features – Embedded SQL– Dynamic SQL

**UNIT II DATABASE DESIGN****8**

Entity-Relationship model – E-R Diagrams – Enhanced-ER Model – ER-to-Relational Mapping – Functional Dependencies – Non-loss Decomposition – First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation – Boyce/Codd Normal Form – Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form – Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form

**UNIT III TRANSACTIONS****9**

Transaction Concepts – ACID Properties – Schedules – Serializability – Concurrency Control – Need for Concurrency – Locking Protocols – Two Phase Locking – Deadlock – Transaction Recovery – Save Points – Isolation Levels – SQL Facilities for Concurrency and Recovery.

**UNIT IV IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES****9**

RAID – File Organization – Organization of Records in Files – Indexing and Hashing –Ordered Indices – B+ tree Index Files – B tree Index Files – Static Hashing – Dynamic Hashing – Query Processing Overview – Algorithms for SELECT and JOIN operations – Query optimization using Heuristics and Cost Estimation.

**UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS****9**

Distributed Databases: Architecture, Data Storage, Transaction Processing – Object-based Databases: Object Database Concepts, Object-Relational features, ODMG Object Model, ODL, OQL - XML Databases: XML Hierarchical Model, DTD, XML Schema, XQuery – Information Retrieval: IR Concepts, Retrieval Models, Queries in IR systems.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:**

- Classify the modern and futuristic database applications based on size and complexity
- Map ER model to Relational model to perform database design effectively
- Write queries using normalization criteria and optimize queries
- Compare and contrast various indexing strategies in different database systems
- Appraise how advanced databases differ from traditional databases.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of Database Systems", Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.

## REFERENCES:

1. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, —Database Management SystemsII, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill College Publications, 2015.
3. G.K.Gupta,"Database Management Systems", Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

**ME8593**

**DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

## OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of a component to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components  
(Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

### **UNIT I            STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS            9**

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

### **UNIT II            SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS            9**

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines - Rigid and flexible couplings.

### **UNIT III            TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS            9**

Threaded fasteners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

### **UNIT IV            ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS            9**

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

### **UNIT V            BEARINGS            9**

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

## OUTCOMES:

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Explain the influence of steady and variable stresses in machine component design.
- CO2 Apply the concepts of design to shafts, keys and couplings.
- CO3 Apply the concepts of design to temporary and permanent joints.
- CO4 Apply the concepts of design to energy absorbing members, bearings and connecting rod.
- CO5 Apply the concepts of design to bearings.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 9th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010
2. Ansel Ugural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
3. P.C. Gope, "Machine Design – Fundamental and Application", PHI learning private ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
4. R.B. Patel, "Design of Machine Elements", MacMillan Publishers India P Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
5. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley, 2005
6. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2015.

**ME8591****APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS****L T P C****3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- This course will give an appreciation of the fundamental principles, design and operation of hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems and their application in manufacturing and mechanical systems.

**UNIT I FLUID POWER PRINCIPLES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS****9**

Introduction to Fluid power- Advantages and Applications- Fluid power systems – Types of fluids- Properties of fluids – Basics of Hydraulics – Pascal's Law- Principles of flow – Friction loss- Work, Power and Torque. Problems Sources of Hydraulic power: Pumping Theory – Pump Classification- Construction, Working, Design, Advantages, Disadvantages, Performance, Selection criterion of Linear, Rotary- Fixed and Variable displacement pumps-Problems

**UNIT II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND VALVES****9**

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders– Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning - Hydraulic motors Control Components: Direction control, Flow control and Pressure control valves-Types, Construction and Operation- Servo and Proportional valves - Applications – Types of actuation. Accessories: Reservoirs, Pressure Switches- Applications- Fluid Power ANSI Symbols - Problems

**UNIT III HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS****9**

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits- Regenerative, Pump Unloading, Double-pump, Pressure Intensifier, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-safe, Speed control, Hydrostatic transmission, Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical Hydraulic servo systems.

**UNIT IV PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS****9**

Properties of air– Perfect Gas Laws - Compressors- Filter, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust valves, Pneumatic actuators, Design of pneumatic circuit cascade method- Electro pneumatic circuits, Introduction to Fluidics, Pneumatic logic circuits.

## **UNIT V TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS**

**9**

Installation, Selection, Maintenance, Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems. Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface grinding, Press and Forklift applications. Design of Pneumatic circuits for a Pick and Place application and tool handling in a CNC machine. - Low cost Automation – Hydraulic and Pneumatic power packs- case studies.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

- Understanding operating principles and constructional features of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
- Knowledge with selection of hydraulic / pneumatic components
- understanding of designing and layout of Hydraulic Power package and trouble shooting.

### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Anthony Esposito, "Fluid Power with Applications", Prentice Hall, 2009.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Shanmugasundaram.K, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", Chand & Co, 2006.
2. Majumdar, S.R., "Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance", Tata McGraw Hill, 2001
3. Majumdar, S.R., "Pneumatic Systems – Principles and Maintenance", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Dudelyt, A Pease and John J Pippenger, "Basic Fluid Power", Prentice Hall, 1987.
5. Srinivasan.R, "Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls", Vijay Nicole Imprints, 2008.
6. Joji.P, "Pneumatic Controls", John Wiley & Sons India, 2008

**AN8501**

**LAN AND NETWORKING**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To describe communication protocols and layered network architecture
- Design basic network system
- To analyse data communication Technology

### **UNIT I**

**9**

Introduction to computer networks, reference models: OSI model, TCP/IP model, Evolution of Internet.

### **UNIT II**

**9**

Fundamentals of MAC layer, Data Link layer, Transmission media: Guided and Unguided, Twisted pair cable (STP&UTP), coaxial cable, fiber optic cable, radiowaves, infrared, microwaves links.

### **UNIT III**

**9**

LAN technologies: Traditional Ethernet (Concept of CSMA/CD), Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet IEEE802.4(Tokenbus), IEEE802.5(Tokenring), IEEE802.11(WirelessLAN), Working of repeater, hub, bridge and switch.

### **UNIT IV**

**9**

Network layer concepts and routing algorithms, IPV6 and IPV4, sub netting and subnet masking, working of routers in LAN. Concept of Virtual LAN

## UNIT V

9

Introduction to encryption and compression of data, network security issues, working of dialup connection, role of internet service provider(ISP)and working of ISDN and broadband internet connection etc, Application layer protocol:DNS, HTTP, FTP, telnet.

**TOTAL: 45PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES:

- Explain the characteristics and function of the OSI model
- Explain the configuration for TCP/IP configuration
- Explain the fundamentals of networking process
- Explain the data transfer through networks.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gerd E. Keiser, "Local AreaNetworks",3<sup>rd</sup> edition,TataMcGrawHill,2001.
2. Forouzan. B. A, "DataCommunicationandNetworking",4<sup>th</sup> editionTataMcGrawHill,2001
3. Tanenbaum. A. S., "Computer Networks",3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Prentice Hall India,2002.

### REFERENCES:

1. Comer D. V, "Internet working with TCP/IP" Vol.1.3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, Prentice Hall India,2001.
2. Micheal, A. Miller,"Data and Network Communications", Vikas Publications, 2001
3. William, A. Shay, "Understanding Data Communication and Networks", Vikas Publications, 2001
4. Stallings W., "Computer Communications Networks", 5<sup>th</sup>Edition, Prentice Hall India

**AN8511**

**DYNAMICS AND METROLOGY LABORATORY**

**L T P C**

**0 0 4 2**

### DYNAMICS LABORATORY

#### OBJECTIVES:

- To supplement the principles learnt in kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery.
- To understand how certain measuring devices are used for dynamic testing.

#### LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. a) Study of gear parameters.  
b) Experimental study of velocity ratios of simple, compound, Epicyclic and differential gear trains.
2. a) Kinematics of Four Bar, Slider Crank, Crank Rocker, Double crank, Double rocker, Oscillating cylinder Mechanisms.  
b) Kinematics of single and double universal joints.
3. a) Determination of Mass moment of inertia of Fly wheel and Axle system.  
b) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus.  
c) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.
4. Motorized gyroscope – Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.
5. Governor - Determination of range sensitivity, effort etc., for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.
6. Cams – Cam profile drawing, Motion curves and study of jump phenomenon
7. a) Single degree of freedom Spring Mass System – Determination of natural frequency and verification of Laws of springs – Damping coefficient determination.  
b) Multi degree freedom suspension system – Determination of influence coefficient.
8. a) Determination of torsional natural frequency of single and Double Rotor systems.-Undamped and Damped Natural frequencies.

- b) Vibration Absorber – Tuned vibration absorber.
9. Vibration of Equivalent Spring mass system – undamped and damped vibration.
10. Whirling of shafts – Determination of critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.
11. a) Balancing of rotating masses.  
b) Balancing of reciprocating masses.
12. a) Transverse vibration of Free-Free beam – with and without concentrated masses.  
b) Forced Vibration of Cantilever beam – Mode shapes and natural frequencies.  
c) Determination of transmissibility ratio using vibrating table.

Students should be familiar with the use of the following device/equipments depending upon availability.

1. Tachometers – Contact and non contact
2. Dial gauge
3. Stroboscope
4. Accelerometers – Vibration pickups
5. Displacement meters.
6. Oscilloscope
7. Vibration Shaker
8. F.F.T. Analyzer, and
9. Dynamic Balancing Machine.

## **METROLOGY LABORATORY**

### **LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

Contact methods:

- Linear and Angular measurement using Autocollimator.
- Measurement of composite error using gear tester.
- Calibration of optical comparator and measurement of dimension
- Determining the accuracy of electrical and optical comparator.
- Measurement of taper angle using sine bar.
- Measurement of various angles using Bevel Protractor.

Non-contact measurement techniques:

- Measurement of Taper angle using Tool Makers Microscope.
- Measurement of various elements of screw thread using Tools Makers Microscope.
- Experiments in CMM.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

- To make the students understand the fundamental principles of measuring techniques by practicing exercises on various measuring instruments.
- To make the students understand the fundamental principles of measuring techniques by practicing exercises on various measuring instruments.

### **LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

<b>S. NO.</b>	<b>NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>Qty.</b>
1	Micrometer	5
2	Vernier Caliper	2
3	Vernier Height Gauge	2
4	Vernier Depth Gauge	1
5	Slip Gauge Set	1
6	Gear Tooth Vernier	2
7	Sine Bar	1

8	Bevel Protractor	1
9	Floating Carriage Micrometer	1
10	Profile Projector	1
11	Mechanical / Electrical / Pneumatic Comparator	1
12	Temperature Measuring Setup	1
13	Displacement Measuring Setup	1
14	Force Measuring Setup	1
15	Torque Measuring Setup	1
16	Vibration / Shock Measuring Setup	1
<b>Optional Equipments</b>		
1	Autocollimator	1
2	Coordinate Measuring Machine	1
3	Tool Makers Microscope	1
4	Dial Gauge Calibration	1

**CS8481**

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LABORATORY**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 4 2**

**AIM:**

The aim of this laboratory is to inculcate the abilities of applying the principles of the database management systems. This course aims to prepare the students for projects where a proper implementation of databases will be required.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand data definitions and data manipulation commands
  - To learn the use of nested and join queries
  - To understand functions, procedures and procedural extensions of data bases
  - To be familiar with the use of a front end tool
  - To understand design and implementation of typical database applications
1. Data Definition Commands, Data Manipulation Commands for inserting, deleting, updating and retrieving Tables and Transaction Control statements
  2. Database Querying – Simple queries, Nested queries, Sub queries and Joins
  3. Views, Sequences, Synonyms
  4. Database Programming: Implicit and Explicit Cursors
  5. Procedures and Functions
  6. Triggers
  7. Exception Handling
  8. Database Design using ER modeling, normalization and Implementation for any application
  9. Database Connectivity with Front End Tools
  10. Case Study using real life database applications

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:**

- Use typical data definitions and manipulation commands.
- Design applications to test Nested and Join Queries
- Implement simple applications that use Views
- Implement applications that require a Front-end Tool
- Critically analyze the use of Tables, Views, Functions and Procedures

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To familiarize the students to write program for LAN and networks

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

- Looking up Internet Addresses.
- Testing the characteristics of an IP address.
- Write a program to trace the port of a particular host.
- Write a program to implement the day time protocol.
- Write a program to implement the echoclient.
- Write a program to implement the finger client.
- Write a program to implement the whoisclient.
- Demonstration of TCP/IP protocol.
- Demonstration of UDP protocol.
- Implement a chat server using TCP/IP protocol.
- Transfer of files from PC to PC using Windows/ Unix socket processing

**TOTAL :60 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- Ability to demonstrate LAN and Networking

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

S.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity required	Quantity available	Deficiency %
1.	<b>SOFTWARE</b> C /C++ / Java/ Equivalent Compiler Network simulator like NS2/Glomosim/OPNET/ Equivalent	30		
2.	<b>HARDWARE</b> Stand alone desktops	30 Nos		

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS****9**

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.



**UNIT II PLANNING****9**

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

**UNIT III ORGANISING****9**

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

**UNIT IV DIRECTING****9**

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

**UNIT V CONTROLLING****9**

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, “Essentials of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management”, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999

**AN8601****THERMAL ENGINEERING****L T P C****3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To integrate the concepts, laws and methodologies from the first course in thermodynamics into analysis of cyclic processes
- To apply the thermodynamic concepts into various thermal application like IC engines, Steam Turbines, Compressors and Refrigeration and Air conditioning systems

(Use of standard refrigerant property data book, Steam Tables, Mollier diagram and Psychrometric chart permitted)

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>GAS POWER CYCLES</b>	<b>8</b>
Otto, Diesel, Dual, Brayton cycles, Calculation of mean effective pressure, and air standard efficiency - Comparison of cycles.		
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES</b>	<b>10</b>
Classification - Components and their function. Valve timing diagram and port timing diagram - actual and theoretical p-V diagram of four stroke and two stroke engines. Simple and complete Carburettor. MPFI, Diesel pump and injector system. Battery and Magneto Ignition System - Principles of Combustion and knocking in SI and CI Engines. Lubrication and Cooling systems. Performance calculation.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>STEAM NOZZLES AND TURBINES</b>	<b>9</b>
Flow of steam through nozzles, shapes of nozzles, effect of friction, critical pressure ratio, supersaturated flow. Impulse and Reaction principles, compounding, velocity diagram for simple and multi-stage turbines, speed regulations –Governors.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>AIR COMPRESSOR</b>	<b>9</b>
Classification and working principle of various types of compressors, work of compression with and without clearance, Volumetric efficiency, Isothermal efficiency and Isentropic efficiency of reciprocating compressors, Multistage air compressor and inter cooling –work of multistage air compressor		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING</b>	<b>9</b>
Refrigerants - Vapour compression refrigeration cycle- super heat, sub cooling – Performance calculations - working principle of vapour absorption system, Ammonia –Water, Lithium bromide – water systems (Description only) . Air conditioning system - Processes, Types and Working Principles. - Concept of RSHF, GSHF, ESHF- Cooling Load calculations.		

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOME:**

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to apply the different gas power cycles and use of them in IC and R&AC applications.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rajput. R. K., "Thermal Engineering" S.Chand Publishers, 2000
2. Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S,Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in thermal Engineering", Fifth Edition, "Dhanpat Rai & sons , 2002

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Sarkar, B.K,"Thermal Engineering" Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007
2. Arora.C.P, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning ," Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 2001
3. Ganesan V.." Internal Combustion Engines" , Third Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill 2007
4. Rudramoorthy, R, "Thermal Engineering ",Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2003
5. Ramalingam. K.K., "Thermal Engineering", SCITECH Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2009.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To gain knowledge on the principles and procedure for the design of Mechanical power Transmission components.
- To understand the standard procedure available for Design of Transmission of Mechanical elements
- To learn to use standard data and catalogues  
(Use of P S G Design Data Book permitted)

**UNIT I DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE ELEMENTS****9**

Design of Flat belts and pulleys - Selection of V belts and pulleys – Selection of hoisting wire ropes and pulleys – Design of Transmission chains and Sprockets.

**UNIT II SPUR GEARS AND PARALLEL AXIS HELICAL GEARS****9**

Speed ratios and number of teeth-Force analysis -Tooth stresses - Dynamic effects – Fatigue strength - Factor of safety - Gear materials – Design of straight tooth spur & helical gears based on strength and wear considerations – Pressure angle in the normal and transverse plane-Equivalent number of teeth-forces for helical gears.

**UNIT III BEVEL, WORM AND CROSS HELICAL GEARS****9**

Straight bevel gear: Tooth terminology, tooth forces and stresses, equivalent number of teeth. Estimating the dimensions of pair of straight bevel gears. Worm Gear: Merits and demerits-terminology. Thermal capacity, materials-forces and stresses, efficiency, estimating the size of the worm gear pair. Cross helical: Terminology-helix angles-Estimating the size of the pair of cross helical gears.

**UNIT IV GEAR BOXES****9**

Geometric progression - Standard step ratio - Ray diagram, kinematics layout -Design of sliding mesh gear box - Design of multi speed gear box for machine tool applications - Constant mesh gear box - Speed reducer unit. – Variable speed gear box, Fluid Couplings, Torque Converters for automotive applications.

**UNIT V CAMS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES****9**

Cam Design: Types-pressure angle and under cutting base circle determination-forces and surface stresses. Design of plate clutches –axial clutches-cone clutches-internal expanding rim clutches-Electromagnetic clutches. Band and Block brakes - external shoe brakes – Internal expanding shoe brake.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 apply the concepts of design to belts, chains and rope drives.  
 CO2 apply the concepts of design to spur, helical gears.  
 CO3 apply the concepts of design to worm and bevel gears.  
 CO4 apply the concepts of design to gear boxes .  
 CO5 apply the concepts of design to cams, brakes and clutches

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Bhandari V, “Design of Machine Elements”, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett “Mechanical Engineering Design”, 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, "Design of Machine Elements" 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.
2. Orthwein W, "Machine Component Design", Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
3. Prabhu. T.J., "Design of Transmission Elements", Mani Offset, Chennai, 2000.
4. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley, 2005
5. Sundararajamoorthy T. V, Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.

**ME8692****FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce the concepts of Mathematical Modeling of Engineering Problems.
- To appreciate the use of FEM to a range of Engineering Problems.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Historical Background – Mathematical Modeling of field problems in Engineering – Governing Equations – Discrete and continuous models – Boundary, Initial and Eigen Value problems– Weighted Residual Methods – Variational Formulation of Boundary Value Problems – RitzTechnique – Basic concepts of the Finite Element Method.

**UNIT II ONE-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS****9**

One Dimensional Second Order Equations – Discretization – Element types- Linear and Higher order Elements – Derivation of Shape functions and Stiffness matrices and force vectors- Assembly of Matrices - Solution of problems from solid mechanics and heat transfer. Longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes. Fourth Order Beam Equation –Transverse deflections and Natural frequencies of beams.

**UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL SCALAR VARIABLE PROBLEMS****9**

Second Order 2D Equations involving Scalar Variable Functions – Variational formulation –Finite Element formulation – Triangular elements – Shape functions and element matrices and vectors. Application to Field Problems - Thermal problems – Torsion of Non circular shafts –Quadrilateral elements – Higher Order Elements.

**UNIT IV TWO DIMENSIONAL VECTOR VARIABLE PROBLEMS****9**

Equations of elasticity – Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems – Body forces and temperature effects – Stress calculations - Plate and shell elements.

**UNIT V ISOPARAMETRIC FORMULATION****9**

Natural co-ordinate systems – Isoparametric elements – Shape functions for iso parametric elements – One and two dimensions – Serendipity elements – Numerical integration and application to plane stress problems - Matrix solution techniques – Solutions Techniques to Dynamic problems – Introduction to Analysis Software.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- CO1 Summarize the basics of finite element formulation.
- CO2 Apply finite element formulations to solve one dimensional Problems.
- CO3 Apply finite element formulations to solve two dimensional Problems.
- CO4 Apply finite element method to solve heat transfer and fluid mechanics problems.
- CO5 Apply finite element method to solve problems on dynamic analysis.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Reddy. J.N., "An Introduction to the Finite Element Method", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005
2. Seshu, P, "Text Book of Finite Element Analysis", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Bhatti Asghar M, "Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2005 (Indian Reprint 2013)\*
2. Chandrupatla & Belagundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall College Div, 1990
3. Logan, D.L., "A first course in Finite Element Method", Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2002
4. Rao, S.S., "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 3rd Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2004
5. Robert D. Cook, David S. Malkus, Michael E. Plesha, Robert J. Witt, "Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley Student Edition, 2002.

**IE8591****MANUFACTURING AUTOMATION****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To give a brief exposure to automation principles and control technologies.
- To introduce the concept of fixed automation using transfer lines.
- To train the students in the programmable automation such as CNC and industrial robotics.
- To provide knowledge on the use of automated material handling, storage and data capture

**UNIT I MANUFACTURING OPERATIONS****9**

Automation in production systems, principles and strategies, Product/production relationships, Production concepts and mathematical models, manufacturing economics.

**UNIT II CONTROL TECHNOLOGIES****9**

Automated systems – elements, functions, levels, Continuous Vs discrete control, Computer process control, Sensors, Actuators, ADC, DAC, Programmable logic controllers – ladder logic diagrams.

**UNIT III TRANSFER LINES****9**

Automated production lines – applications, Analysis – with and without buffers, automated assembly systems, line unbalancing concept.

**UNIT IV NUMERICAL CONTROL AND ROBOTICS****9**

NC - CNC – Part programming – DNC – Adaptive control – Robot anatomy – Specifications –End effectors – Industrial applications.

## **UNIT V AUTOMATED HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**9**

Automated guided vehicle systems, AS/RS, Carousel storage, Automatic data capture - Bar code technology.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to understand the requirements of automation in manufacturing systems.
- Knowledge in the techniques of machinery automation, shop floor automation.
- Selection of material handling systems for automated industries.
- Gaining basic knowledge in CAD systems.

### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Mikell P.Groover, Automation, "Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing" PHI, 2008.

### **REFERENCE:**

1. Mikell P.Groover, Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., "CAD/CAM: Computer - Aided Design and Manufacturing", PHI, 2007

**AN8681**

## **AUTOMATION LABORATORY**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 4 2**

### **OBJECTIVES:**

To give hands on experience on

- CNC programming on Lathe and Milling Machine
- Programming of Robotics
- Programming of PLC

1. Part programming and Machining of Simple Turning using CNC Lathe
2. Part programming and Machining of Taper Turning using CNC Lathe
3. Part programming and Machining using Multiple Turning cycle in CNC Lathe
4. Part programming and Simulation of Thread Cutting using CNC Lathe
5. Part programming and Machining of Contour using CNC Milling Machi
6. Part programming and Machining of Circular Pocket using CNC Milling Machine
7. Part programming and Machining of Rectangular Pocket using CNC Milling Machine
8. Part programming and Machining using Mirroring Cycle in CNC Milling Machine
9. Programming Exercise for Robots
10. Programming of PLC using Ladder Logic Diagram

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

**Students will be able to**

**CO1:** Perform CNC programming using G-code and M-code. S2

**CO2:** Perform programming for controlling the robots. S2

**CO3:** Perform programming PLC using ladder Logic Diagram. S2

### **LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

1. CNC Lathe
2. CNC Milling Machine
3. Pick and Place Robot
4. PLC Trainer

**ME8682**

**DESIGN AND FABRICATION PROJECT**

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

**OBJECTIVE:**

- The main objective is to give an opportunity to the student to get hands on training in the fabrication of one or more components of a complete working model, which is designed by them.

**GUIDELINE FOR REVIEW AND EVALUATION**

The students may be grouped into 2 to 4 and work under a project supervisor. The device/ system/component(s) to be fabricated may be decided in consultation with the supervisor and if possible with an industry. A project report to be submitted by the group and the fabricated model, which will be reviewed and evaluated for internal assessment by a Committee constituted by the Head of the Department. At the end of the semester examination the project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

CO1 design and Fabricate the machine element or the mechanical product.

CO2 demonstrate the working model of the machine element or the mechanical product.

**HS8581**

**PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**OBJECTIVES:**

**The course aims to:**

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

**UNIT I**

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

**UNIT II**

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

**UNIT III**

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -- questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

**UNIT IV**

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

## UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

**TOTAL : 30 PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES:

**At the end of the course Learners will be able to:**

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

### Recommended Software

1. Globearena
2. Win English

### REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBlackSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
3. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

**ME8791**

**MECHATRONICS**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

### OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge about the elements and techniques involved in Mechatronics systems which are very much essential to understand the emerging field of automation.

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION

**9**

Introduction to Mechatronics – Systems – Concepts of Mechatronics approach – Need for Mechatronics – Emerging areas of Mechatronics – Classification of Mechatronics. Sensors and Transducers: Static and dynamic Characteristics of Sensor, Potentiometers – LVDT – Capacitance sensors – Strain gauges – Eddy current sensor – Hall effect sensor – Temperature sensors – Light sensors

### UNIT II MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER

**9**

Introduction – Architecture of 8085 – Pin Configuration – Addressing Modes –Instruction set, Timing diagram of 8085 – Concepts of 8051 microcontroller – Block diagram,.

### UNIT III PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE

**9**

Introduction – Architecture of 8255, Keyboard interfacing, LED display –interfacing, ADC and DAC interface, Temperature Control – Stepper Motor Control – Traffic Control interface.

### UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

**9**

Introduction – Basic structure – Input and output processing – Programming – Mnemonics – Timers, counters and internal relays – Data handling – Selection of PLC.



## **UNIT V            ACTUATORS AND MECHATRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN**

**9**

Types of Stepper and Servo motors – Construction – Working Principle – Advantages and Disadvantages. Design process-stages of design process – Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts – Case studies of Mechatronics systems – Pick and place Robot – Engine Management system – Automatic car park barrier.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Discuss the interdisciplinary applications of Electronics, Electrical, Mechanical and Computer Systems for the Control of Mechanical, Electronic Systems and sensor technology.
- CO2 Discuss the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller, Pin Diagram, Addressing Modes of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.
- CO3 Discuss Programmable Peripheral Interface, Architecture of 8255 PPI, and various device interfacing
- CO4 Explain the architecture, programming and application of programmable logic controllers to problems and challenges in the areas of Mechatronic engineering.
- CO5 Discuss various Actuators and Mechatronics system using the knowledge and skills acquired through the course and also from the given case studies

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Bolton, "Mechatronics", Printice Hall, 2008
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, "Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085", 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Bradley D.A, Dawson D, Buru N.C and Loader A.J, "Mechatronics", Chapman and Hall, 1993.
2. Clarence W, de Silva, "Mechatronics" CRC Press, First Indian Re-print, 2013
3. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, "Mechatronics Systems Design", PWS publishing company, 2007.
4. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessors & Microcontrollers", Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
5. Michael B.Histand and Davis G.Alciatore, "Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems", McGraw Hill International edition, 2007.

**ME8094**

**COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **OBJECTIVE:**

- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

## **UNIT I            INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM – Concurrent Engineering-CIM concepts – Computerised elements of CIM system – Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance – Simple problems – Manufacturing Control – Simple Problems – Basic Elements of an Automated system – Levels of Automation – Lean Production and Just-In-Time Production.

<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL AND COMPUTERISED PROCESS PLANNING</b>	<b>9</b>
<p>Process planning – Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP) – Logical steps in Computer Aided Process Planning – Aggregate Production Planning and the Master Production Schedule – Material Requirement planning – Capacity Planning- Control Systems-Shop Floor Control-Inventory Control – Brief on Manufacturing Resource Planning-II (MRP-II) &amp; Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Simple Problems.</p>		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>CELLULAR MANUFACTURING</b>	<b>9</b>
<p>Group Technology(GT), Part Families – Parts Classification and coding – Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system – Production flow Analysis – Cellular Manufacturing – Composite part concept – Machine cell design and layout – Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing – Rank Order Clustering Method - Arranging Machines in a GT cell – Hollier Method – Simple Problems.</p>		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) AND AUTOMATED GUIDED VEHICLE SYSTEM (AGVS)</b>	<b>9</b>
<p>Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application &amp; Benefits – FMS Planning and Control– Quantitative analysis in FMS – Simple Problems. Automated Guided Vehicle System (AGVS) – AGVS Application – Vehicle Guidance technology – Vehicle Management &amp; Safety.</p>		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS</b>	<b>9</b>
<p>Robot Anatomy and Related Attributes – Classification of Robots- Robot Control systems – End Effectors – Sensors in Robotics – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability - Industrial Robot Applications – Robot Part Programming – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability – Simple Problems.</p>		
<b>TOTAL : 45 PERIODS</b>		

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO1 Explain the basic concepts of CAD, CAM and computer integrated manufacturing systems
- CO2 Summarize the production planning and control and computerized process planning
- CO3 Differentiate the different coding systems used in group technology
- CO4 Explain the concepts of flexible manufacturing system (FMS) and automated guided vehicle (AGV) system
- CO5 Classification of robots used in industrial applications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mikell.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
2. Radhakrishnan P, Subramanyan S.and Raju V., “CAD/CAM/CIM”, 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2000.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Gideon Halevi and Roland Weill, “Principles of Process Planning – A Logical Approach” Chapman & Hall, London, 1995.
2. Kant Vajpayee S, “Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall India.
3. Rao. P, N Tewari &T.K. Kundra, “Computer Aided Manufacturing”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2000.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the principle and use of sensors for measurement of different parameters.
- To understand the concept of feedback control systems and their applications.

**UNIT I MEASUREMENTS****9**

General concepts - Units and standards - Measuring instruments - sensitivity, readability, range accuracy, precision - static and dynamic response - repeatability hysteresis - systematic and random errors - correction - calibration.

**UNIT II INSTRUMENTS****9**

Transducer, Modifying (intermediate) and Terminal stages - Mechanical and electrical transducers - preamplifiers - charge amplifiers - filters - attenuators - D' Arsonval CRO - Oscillographs - records - micro processor based data logging, processing and output.

**UNIT III PARAMETERS FOR MEASUREMENT****9**

Dimension, displacement velocity, acceleration, impact - Force, torque, power – strain pressure-humidity- temperature - flow-Time, frequency and phase angle - noise and sound level. Radio tracer techniques - Flow visualization - shadow-graph interferometer, Schlieren, Laser doppler anemometer.

**UNIT IV AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS****9**

Basic elements - feedback principle implication of measurements - Error detectors final actuating elements - Two position, multi position, floating, pro-portionnal controls relays – seNO amplifiers - seNO motors - mechanical, Electrical, magnetic, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic systems.

**UNIT V APPLICATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS****9**

Governing of speed kinetic and process control- pressure, temperature, fluid level, flow thrust and flight control - photo electric controls.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Understanding terminologies of Mechanical Measurements.

- Gaining knowledge of parameters of Mechanical Measurements.
- Usage of Automobile control of mechanisms in measurements of mechanical parameters.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Doebelin. E.O., "Measurement Systems, Application and Design", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition., Mc Graw Hillint. Edition, 1990.
2. Nagarath. I.J. and Gopal. M., "Control Systems Engineering", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition John Wiley & Sons, Ch.1-4, 1982.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Beckwith. T.G and Buck. N.L., "Mechanical Measurements", Addison Wesley Pub, Co.,1969.
2. Bureau. W.H., "What the printer should know about paper", GATF, 1983.
3. Casey.J.P., "Edition. Pulp and Paper, Chemistry & Chemical Technology", Vol. Wiley- Interscience Publication, 1981.
4. Holman. J.P. and N.J.Gajda Jr., "Experimental Methods for Engineers", McGraw Hill Int. Edition, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.

**MF8761**

**COMPUTER AIDED SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS  
LABORATORY**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To give exposure to software tools needed to analyze engineering problems.
- To expose the students to different applications of simulation and analysis tools.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

**A. SIMULATION**

1. MATLAB basics, Dealing with matrices, Graphing-Functions of one variable and two variables
2. Use of Matlab to solve simple problems in vibration
3. Mechanism Simulation using software

**B. ANALYSIS**

1. Force and Stress analysis using link elements in Trusses, cables etc.
2. Stress and deflection analysis in beams with different support conditions.
3. Stress analysis of flat plates and simple shells.
4. Stress analysis of axi – symmetric components.
5. Thermal stress and heat transfer analysis of plates.
6. Thermal stress analysis of cylindrical shells.
7. Vibration analysis of spring-mass systems.
8. Model analysis of Beams.
9. Harmonic, transient and spectrum analysis of simple systems.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOME:**

- To train the students to make use of software for simulation and analysis for various applications in the field of manufacturing engineering.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Mathworks, Inc, “The student Edition of Matlab”, student Edition, The MATLAB curriculum series, 1997
2. Rudra Pratap, “Getting started with MATLAB”, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press, 2010

**LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

Finite Element Analysis Software, MATLAB Software, Computers with necessary accessories.

**ME8781**

**MECHATRONICS LABORATORY**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To know the method of programming the microprocessor and also the design, modeling & analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic & pneumatic Systems which enable the students to understand the concept of mechatronics.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Assembly language programming of 8085 – Addition – Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Sorting – Code Conversion.
2. Stepper motor interface.
3. Traffic light interface.

4. Speed control of DC motor.
5. Study of various types of transducers.
6. Study of hydraulic, pneumatic and electro-pneumatic circuits.
7. Modelling and analysis of basic hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits using Software.
8. Study of PLC and its applications.
9. Study of image processing technique.

**TOTAL: 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics system with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems.
- CO2 Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of PLC and microcontrollers.

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS**

Sl. No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Basic Pneumatic Trainer Kit with manual and electrical controls/ PLC Control each	1 No.
2	Basic Hydraulic Trainer Kit	1 No
3	Hydraulics and Pneumatics Systems Simulation	10 No
4	8051 - Microcontroller kit with stepper motor and drive circuit sets	2 No
5	Image processing system with hardware & software	1 No.

**ME8099**

**ROBOTICS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the functions of the basic components of a Robot.
- To study the use of various types of End of Effectors and Sensors
- To impart knowledge in Robot Kinematics and Programming
- To learn Robot safety issues and economics.

**UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT**

**9**

Robot - Definition - Robot Anatomy - Co ordinate Systems, Work Envelope Types and Classification- Specifications-Pitch, Yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load- Robot Parts and their Functions-Need for Robots-Different Applications.

**UNIT II ROBOT DRIVE SYSTEMS AND END EFFECTORS**

**9**

Pneumatic Drives-Hydraulic Drives-Mechanical Drives-Electrical Drives-D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors-Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives, End Effectors-Grippers-Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic- Grippers, Magnetic Grippers, Vacuum Grippers; Two Fingered and Three Fingered Grippers; Internal Grippers and External Grippers; Selection and Design Considerations.

**UNIT III SENSORS AND MACHINE VISION**

**9**

Requirements of a sensor, Principles and Applications of the following types of sensors- Position sensors - Piezo Electric Sensor, LVDT, Resolvers, Optical Encoders, pneumatic Position Sensors, Range Sensors Triangulations Principles, Structured, Lighting Approach, Time of Flight, Range

Finders, Laser Range Meters, Touch Sensors, Binary Sensors, Analog Sensors, Wrist Sensors, Compliance Sensors, Slip Sensors, Camera, Frame Grabber, Sensing and Digitizing Image Data-Signal Conversion, Image Storage, Lighting Techniques, Image Processing and Analysis-Data Reduction, Segmentation, Feature Extraction, Object Recognition, Other Algorithms, Applications-Inspection, Identification, Visual Servoing and Navigation.

## UNIT IV ROBOT KINEMATICS AND ROBOT PROGRAMMING

9

Forward Kinematics, Inverse Kinematics and Difference; Forward Kinematics and Reverse Kinematics of manipulators with Two, Three Degrees of Freedom (in 2 Dimension), Four Degrees of freedom (in 3 Dimension) Jacobians, Velocity and Forces-Manipulator Dynamics, Trajectory Generator, Manipulator Mechanism Design-Derivations and problems. Lead through Programming, Robot programming Languages-VAL Programming-Motion Commands, Sensor Commands, End Effector commands and simple Programs.

## UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION AND ROBOT ECONOMICS

9

RGV, AGV; Implementation of Robots in Industries-Variou Steps; Safety Considerations for Robot Operations - Economic Analysis of Robots.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Explain the concepts of industrial robots, classification, specifications and coordinate systems. Also summarize the need and application of robots in different sectors. |
| CO2 | Illustrate the different types of robot drive systems as well as robot end effectors.   |
| CO3 | Apply the different sensors and image processing techniques in robotics to improve the ability of robots.   |
| CO4 | Develop robotic programs for different tasks and familiarize with the kinematics of robot.  |
| CO5 | Examine the implementation of robots in various industrial sectors and interpolate the economic analysis of robots.   |

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Groover M.P., "Industrial Robotics -Technology Programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, 2012.
2. Klafter R.D., Chmielewski T.A and Negin M., "Robotic Engineering - An Integrated Approach", Prentice Hall, 2003.

## REFERENCES:

1. Craig J.J., "Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control", Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Deb S.R., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation" Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 2013.
3. Fu.K.S.,Gonzalz R.C. and Lee C.S.G., "Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1987.
4. Janakiraman P.A., "Robotics and Image Processing", Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. Koren Y., "Robotics for Engineers", Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1992.

**AN8811****PROJECT WORK**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>10</b>

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

**TOTAL: 300 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

**MA8491****NUMERICAL METHODS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals in real life situations.
- To acquaint the student with understanding of numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.
- To understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving various types of partial differential equations.

**UNIT I SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS****12**

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method - Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigen values of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

**UNIT II INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION****12**

Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation – Newton's divided difference interpolation – Cubic Splines - Difference operators and relations - Interpolation with equal intervals - Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.

**UNIT III NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION****12**

Approximation of derivatives using interpolation polynomials - Numerical integration using Trapezoidal, Simpson's 1/3 rule – Romberg's Method - Two point and three point Gaussian quadrature formulae – Evaluation of double integrals by Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

**UNIT IV                    INITIAL VALUE PROBLEMS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS                    12**

Single step methods - Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods - Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

**UNIT V                    BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS IN ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS                    12**

Finite difference methods for solving second order two - point linear boundary value problems - Finite difference techniques for the solution of two dimensional Laplace's and Poisson's equations on rectangular domain – One dimensional heat flow equation by explicit and implicit (Crank Nicholson) methods – One dimensional wave equation by explicit method.

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES :**

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts and techniques of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation and error approximations in various intervals in real life situations.
- Apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Grewal, B.S., and Grewal, J.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2015.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Brian Bradie, "A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Gerald. C. F. and Wheatley. P. O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Mathews, J.H. "Numerical Methods for Mathematics, Science and Engineering", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992.
4. Sankara Rao. K., "Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
5. Sastry, S.S, "Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015.

**MT8791**

**EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN**

**L T P C**  
**2 0 2 3**

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide the overview of embedded system design principles
- To understand the concepts of real time operating systems
- To provide exposure to embedded system development tools with hands on experience in using basic programming techniques.



<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS</b>	<b>7</b>
Overview of embedded systems, embedded system design process, challenges - common design metrics and optimizing them. Hardware - Software codesign embedded product development.		
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM</b>	<b>7</b>
Real time operating systems Architecture - Tasks and Task states - Tasks and Data - Semaphore and shared data - Message queues, mail boxes and pipes - Encapsulating semaphores and queues - interrupt routines in an RTOS Environment. Introduction to Vx works, R <sub>T</sub> Linux.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>PIC MICROCONTROLLER</b>	<b>9</b>
Architecture - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Timers - Interrupt logic - CCP modules - ADC.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>EMBEDDED NETWORKING</b>	<b>7</b>
Introduction - CAN BUS - I <sup>2</sup> C - GSM - GPRS - Zig bee.		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>EMBEDDED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY : LIST OF EXPERIMENTS</b>	<b>30</b>
I/O Programming		
Interrupts and Timer application		
Interfacing Keypad		
Interfacing LCD		
Interfacing ADC/DAC		

**TOTAL : 60 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- CO1. Explain the need of embedded systems and their development procedures.
- CO2. Summaries the concepts involved in Real time operating systems.
- CO3. Use various tools for developing embedded applications.
- CO4. Explain the construction, addressing modes and instructions sets of PIC micro controller.
- CO5. Conduct experiments with I/O systems used in embedded systems.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Frank Vahid, Tony John Givargis, Embedded System Design: A Unified Hardware/ Software Introduction - Wiley & Sons, Inc.2002 .
2. Rajkamal, 'Embedded System – Architecture, Programming, Design', Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2011
3. John B. Peatman, "Design with PIC Microcontrollers" Prentice Hall, 2003.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Steve Heath, 'Embedded System Design', II edition, Elsevier, 2003.
2. David E. Simon, "An embedded software primer", Addison – Wesley, Indian Edition Reprint (2009).
3. Robert Foludi "Building Wireless Sensor Networks", O'Reilly, 2011.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To use mechanics of various cutting processes and selection of cutting parameters.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Definition of feed, depth of cut and cutting speed. Concept of specific cutting energy in metal cutting and Numerical based on calculation of machining time on lathe, drilling machine, shaper, milling machine and grinding machines considering specific cutting energy of materials. Theory of Metal Cutting: Orthogonal and oblique cutting, types of chips, Factors affecting the formation, Cutting forces in orthogonal cutting and their measurement, Merchant circle and derivation of relationships between the cutting forces, chip thickness ratio, shear angle, stress and strain in the chip, work done and power required in metal cutting, plowing forces and the 'size- effect', apparent mean shear strength of work material.

**UNIT II ERNST MERCHANT THEORY****9**

Its assumptions and modifications. Relationship between cutting velocity, shear velocity and chip flow velocity. Mechanism of friction at chip-tool interface. Numericals based on metal- cutting. Heat generation in Metal cutting: Heat generation and temperature distribution in metal cutting. Calculation of temperature in primary and secondary deformation zones and their measuring methods.

**UNIT III MACHINABILITY****9**

Machinability and its criteria, forms of tool-wear in metal cutting, tool-life and its criteria, effect of different cutting parameters on tool-life. Economics of machining and numericals. Cutting fluids, their physical action and applications.

Grinding: Specifications of grinding wheel, Mechanics of grinding, effect of grinding conditions and type of grinding on wheel behaviour, equivalent diameter of grinding wheel.

**UNIT IV CUTTING TOOL DESIGN:****9**

General considerations, single point tool geometry. Principles of different cutting tool materials and their important characteristics. Geometry of a drill. Basic principles of design of a single point and multiple point tools i.e broaches and twist drill.

**UNIT V JIGS AND FIXTURES****9**

Important considerations in jigs and fixture design. Main principles of designing of jigs & fixtures, elements of Jigs and fixtures. Different devices and methods of locations. Different types of clamps used in jigs & fixtures.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Knowledge in the mechanics of various cutting processes and selection of cutting parameters.
- Ability to design single / multipoint cutting tools.
- Confidence in designing and recommending jigs and fixtures

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Pandey. Dr. P.C. & C.K. Singh, "Production Engg. Sciences", Standard Publisher. Distributors, 2006.
2. Ranganath. Dr. B.J., "Metal Cutting & Tool Design" Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 1999.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Geoffrey Boothroyd, "Fundamentals of Metal Machining & Machine Tools", Tata McGraw Hill Kogakusha Ltd., 1975
2. Rao. P.N., "Manufacturing Technology", Tata McGraw Hill Publication Ltd., 1988

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

**UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs****10**

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

**UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS****10**

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

**UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW****9**

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

**UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs****7**

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

**TOTAL :45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S.V. Satarkar, Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

**REFERENCES**

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, "Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets", Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli, "Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy", McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

**OBJECTIVE:**

To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****8**

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering- Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

**UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION****9**

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

**UNIT III NANOMATERIALS****12**

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications- Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO<sub>2</sub>, MgO, ZrO<sub>2</sub>, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO<sub>2</sub>, Ferrites, Nanoclays- functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

**UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES****9**

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques- AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

**UNIT V APPLICATIONS****7**

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechnology: nanoprobe in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targeted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., "Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications", Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, "Nanoscale Characterisation of surfaces & Interfaces", 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

**REFERENCES:**

1. G Timp, "Nanotechnology", AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia, "The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations". Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- At the end of the course, the students are expected to identify the new methodologies technologies for effective utilization of renewable energy sources.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

World Energy Use – Reserves of Energy Resources – Environmental Aspects of Energy Utilisation – Renewable Energy Scenario in Tamil nadu, India and around the World – Potentials - Achievements / Applications – Economics of renewable energy systems.

**UNIT II SOLAR ENERGY****9**

Solar Radiation – Measurements of Solar Radiation - Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors – Solar direct Thermal Applications – Solar thermal Power Generation - Fundamentals of Solar Photo Voltaic Conversion – Solar Cells – Solar PV Power Generation – Solar PV Applications.

**UNIT III WIND ENERGY****9**

Wind Data and Energy Estimation – Types of Wind Energy Systems – Performance – Site Selection – Details of Wind Turbine Generator – Safety and Environmental Aspects

**UNIT IV BIO - ENERGY****9**

Biomass direct combustion – Biomass gasifiers – Biogas plants – Digesters – Ethanol production – Bio diesel – Cogeneration - Biomass Applications

**UNIT V OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES****9**

Tidal energy – Wave Energy – Open and Closed OTEC Cycles – Small Hydro-Geothermal Energy – Hydrogen and Storage - Fuel Cell Systems – Hybrid Systems.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Discuss the importance and Economic of renewable Energy
- CO2 Discuss the method of power generation from Solar Energy
- CO3 Discuss the method of power generation from Wind Energy
- CO4 Explain the method of power generation from Bio Energy
- CO5 Explain the Tidal energy, Wave Energy, OTEC, Hydro energy, Geothermal Energy, Fuel Cells and Hybrid Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- Rai. G.D., "Non Conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.
- Twidell, J.W. & Weir, A., "Renewable Energy Sources", EFN Spon Ltd., UK, 2006.

**REFERENCES:**

- Chetan Singh Solanki, Solar Photovoltaics, "Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
- David M. Mousdale – "Introduction to Biofuels", CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, USA 2017
- Freris. L.L., "Wind Energy Conversion Systems", Prentice Hall, UK, 1990.
- Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future", Oxford University Press, U.K., 2012.
- Johnson Gary, L. "Wind Energy Systems", Prentice Hall, New York, 1985

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To enable the student to understand the principles, functions and practices adapted in industry for the successful management of maintenance activities.
- To explain the different maintenance categories like Preventive maintenance, condition monitoring and repair of machine elements.
- To illustrate some of the simple instruments used for condition monitoring in industry.

**UNIT I PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF MAINTENANCE PLANNING 9**

Basic Principles of maintenance planning – Objectives and principles of planned maintenance activity – Importance and benefits of sound Maintenance systems – Reliability and machine availability – MTBF, MTTR and MWT – Factors of availability – Maintenance organization – Maintenance economics.

**UNIT II MAINTENANCE POLICIES – PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE 9**

Maintenance categories – Comparative merits of each category – Preventive maintenance, maintenance schedules, repair cycle - Principles and methods of lubrication – TPM.

**UNIT III CONDITION MONITORING 9**

Condition Monitoring – Cost comparison with and without CM – On-load testing and offload testing – Methods and instruments for CM – Temperature sensitive tapes – Pistol thermometers – wear- debris analysis

**UNIT IV REPAIR METHODS FOR BASIC MACHINE ELEMENTS 10**

Repair methods for beds, slide ways, spindles, gears, lead screws and bearings – Failure analysis – Failures and their development – Logical fault location methods – Sequential fault location.

**UNIT V REPAIR METHODS FOR MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT 8**

Repair methods for Material handling equipment - Equipment records –Job order systems -Use of computers in maintenance

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Upon completion of the programme, the students can able to implement the maintenance function and different practices in industries for the successful management of maintenance activities
- To identify the different maintenance categories like Preventive maintenance, condition monitoring and repair of machine elements.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Srivastava S.K., "Industrial Maintenance Management", S. Chand and Co., 1981
2. Venkataraman .K "Maintanence Engineering and Management", PHI Learning, Pvt.Ltd., 2007

**REFERENCES:**

1. Armstrong, "Condition Monitoring", BSIRSA, 1988.
2. Bhattacharya S.N., "Installation, Servicing and Maintenance", S. Chand and Co., 1995
3. Davies, "Handbook of Condition Monitoring", Chapman &Hall, 1996.
4. Garg M.R., "Industrial Maintenance", S. Chand & Co., 1986.
5. Higgins L.R., "Maintenance Engineering Hand book", McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 1988.
6. White E.N., "Maintenance Planning", I Documentation, Gower Press, 1979
7. "Advances in Plant Engineering and Management", Seminar Proceedings - IIPE, 1996.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce the concept of SQC
- To understand process control and acceptance sampling procedure and their application.
- To learn the concept of reliability.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND PROCESS CONTROL FOR VARIABLES 9**

Introduction, definition of quality, basic concept of quality, definition of SQC, benefits and limitation of SQC, Quality assurance, Quality control: Quality cost-Variation in process causes of variation – Theory of control chart- uses of control chart –X chart, R chart and  $\bar{x}$  chart - process capability – process capability studies and simple problems. Six sigma concepts

**UNIT II PROCESS CONTROL FOR ATTRIBUTES 9**

Control chart for attributes –control chart for non conformings– p chart and np chart – control chart for nonconformities– C and U charts, State of control and process out of control identification in charts, pattern study.

**UNIT III ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING 9**

Lot by lot sampling – types – probability of acceptance in single, double, multiple sampling techniques – O.C. curves – producer's Risk and consumer's Risk. AQL, LTPD, AOQL concepts-standard sampling plans for AQL and LTPD- uses of standard sampling plans.

**UNIT IV LIFE TESTING – RELIABILITY 9**

Life testing – Objective – failure data analysis, Mean failure rate, mean time to failure, mean time between failure, hazard rate – Weibull model, system reliability, series, parallel and mixed configuration – simple problems. Maintainability and availability – simple problems. Acceptance sampling based on reliability test – O.C Curves.

**UNIT V QUALITY AND RELIABILITY 9**

Reliability improvements – techniques- use of Pareto analysis – design for reliability – redundancy unit and standby redundancy – Optimization in reliability – Product design – Product analysis – Product development–Product life cycles.

**Note:** Use of approved statistical table permitted in the examination.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Summarize the concept of Quality and Process control for variables
- CO2 Apply the process control for attributes
- CO3 Explain the concept of sampling and to solve problems
- CO4 Explain the concept of Life testing
- CO5 Explain the concept Reliability and techniques involved

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Douglas.C. Montgomery, "Introduction to Statistical quality control", 7<sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley 2012.
2. Srinath. L.S., "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East west press, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Besterfield D.H., "Quality Control", Prentice Hall, 2013.
2. Connor, P.D.T.O., "Practical Reliability Engineering", John Wiley, 2012
3. Danny Samson, "Manufacturing & Operations Strategy", Prentice Hall, 1991
4. Grant, Eugene .L "Statistical Quality Control", McGraw-Hill, 2017
5. Gupta. R.C, "Statistical Quality control", Khanna Publishers, 2010.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To introduce the process planning concepts to make cost estimation for various products after process planning

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROCESS PLANNING****9**

Introduction- methods of process planning-Drawing interpretation-Material evaluation – steps in process selection-.Production equipment and tooling selection

**UNIT II PROCESS PLANNING ACTIVITIES****9**

Process parameters calculation for various production processes-Selection jigs and fixtures election of quality assurance methods - Set of documents for process planning-Economics of process planning- case studies

**UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO COST ESTIMATION****9**

Importance of costing and estimation –methods of costing-elements of cost estimation –Types of estimates – Estimating procedure- Estimation labor cost, material cost- allocation of over head charges- Calculation of depreciation cost

**UNIT IV PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION****9**

Estimation of Different Types of Jobs - Estimation of Forging Shop, Estimation of Welding Shop, Estimation of Foundry Shop

**UNIT V MACHINING TIME CALCULATION****9**

Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe Operations ,Drilling and Boring - Machining Time Calculation for Milling, Shaping and Planning -Machining Time Calculation for Grinding.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 select the process, equipment and tools for various industrial products.
- CO2 prepare process planning activity chart.
- CO3 explain the concept of cost estimation.
- CO4 compute the job order cost for different type of shop floor.
- CO5 calculate the machining time for various machining operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002.
- Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995.

**REFERENCES:**

- Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002.
- Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley, 1998.
- Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", 4th Edition, PHI, 2003.
- Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education 2001.
- K.C. Jain & L.N. Aggarwal, "Production Planning Control and Industrial Management", Khanna Publishers 1990.



**OBJECTIVE:**

- To learn about various unconventional machining processes, the various process parameters and their influence on performance and their applications

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND MECHANICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9**

Unconventional machining Process – Need – classification – merits, demerits and applications. Abrasive Jet Machining – Water Jet Machining – Abrasive Water Jet Machining - Ultrasonic Machining. (AJM, WJM, AWJM and USM). Working Principles – equipment used – Process parameters – MRR- Applications.

**UNIT II THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9**

Electric Discharge Machining (EDM) – Wire cut EDM – Working Principle-equipments-Process Parameters-Surface Finish and MRR- electrode / Tool – Power and control Circuits-Tool Wear – Dielectric – Flushing — Applications. Laser Beam machining and drilling, (LBM), plasma, Arc machining (PAM) and Electron Beam Machining (EBM). Principles – Equipment –Types - Beam control techniques – Applications.

**UNIT III CHEMICAL AND ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9**

Chemical machining and Electro-Chemical machining (CHM and ECM)- Etchants – Maskant - techniques of applying maskants - Process Parameters – Surface finish and MRR-Applications. Principles of ECM- equipments-Surface Roughness and MRR Electrical circuit-Process Parameters-ECG and ECH - Applications.

**UNIT IV ADVANCED NANO FINISHING PROCESSES 9**

Abrasive flow machining, chemo-mechanical polishing, magnetic abrasive finishing, magneto rheological finishing, magneto rheological abrasive flow finishing their working principles, equipments, effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations.

**UNIT V RECENT TRENDS IN NON-TRADITIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES 9**

Recent developments in non-traditional machining processes, their working principles, equipments, effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations. Comparison of non-traditional machining processes.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Explain the need for unconventional machining processes and its classification
- CO2 Compare various thermal energy and electrical energy based unconventional machining processes.
- CO3 Summarize various chemical and electro-chemical energy based unconventional machining processes.
- CO4 Explain various nano abrasives based unconventional machining processes.
- CO5 Distinguish various recent trends based unconventional machining processes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- Vijay.K. Jain “Advanced Machining Processes” Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007
- Pandey P.C. and Shan H.S. “Modern Machining Processes” Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.

## REFERENCES:

1. Benedict. G.F. "Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes", Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1987.
2. Mc Geough, "Advanced Methods of Machining", Chapman and Hall, London, 1998.
3. Paul De Garmo, J.T.Black, and Ronald.A.Kohser, "Material and Processes in Manufacturing" Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 8th Edition, New Delhi , 2001.

**ME8071**

## **REFRIGERATION AND AIR - CONDITIONING**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

### OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the underlying principles of operations in different Refrigeration & Air conditioning systems and components.
- To provide knowledge on design aspects of Refrigeration & Air conditioning systems

### **UNIT I INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Introduction to Refrigeration - Unit of Refrigeration and C.O.P.– Ideal cycles- Refrigerants Desirable properties – Classification - Nomenclature - ODP & GWP.

### **UNIT II VAPOUR COMPRESSION REFRIGERATION SYSTEM**

**9**

Vapor compression cycle : p-h and T-s diagrams - deviations from theoretical cycle – subcooling and super heating- effects of condenser and evaporator pressure on COP- multipressure system - low temperature refrigeration - Cascade systems – problems. Equipments: Type of Compressors, Condensers, Expansion devices, Evaporators.

### **UNIT III OTHER REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

**9**

Working principles of Vapour absorption systems and adsorption cooling systems – Steam jet refrigeration- Ejector refrigeration systems- Thermoelectric refrigeration- Air refrigeration - Magnetic - Vortex and Pulse tube refrigeration systems.

### **UNIT IV PSYCHROMETRIC PROPERTIES AND PROCESSES**

**9**

Properties of moist Air-Gibbs Dalton law, Specific humidity, Dew point temperature, Degree of saturation, Relative humidity, Enthalpy, Humid specific heat, Wet bulb temperature Thermodynamic wet bulb temperature, Psychrometric chart; Psychrometric of air-conditioning processes, mixing of air streams.

### **UNIT V AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS AND LOAD ESTIMATION**

**9**

Air conditioning loads: Outside and inside design conditions; Heat transfer through structure, Solar radiation, Electrical appliances, Infiltration and ventilation, internal heat load; Apparatus selection; fresh air load, human comfort & IAQ principles, effective temperature & chart, calculation of summer & winter air conditioning load; Classifications, Layout of plants; Air distribution system; Filters; Air Conditioning Systems with Controls: Temperature, Pressure and Humidity sensors, Actuators & Safety controls.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES:

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Explain the basic concepts of Refrigeration
- CO2 Explain the Vapor compression Refrigeration systems and to solve problems
- CO3 Discuss the various types of Refrigeration systems
- CO4 Calculate the Psychrometric properties and its use in psychrometric processes
- CO5 Explain the concepts of Air conditioning and to solve problems

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Arora, C.P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

**REFERENCES:**

1. ASHRAE Hand book, Fundamentals, 2010
2. Jones W.P., "Air conditioning engineering", 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007
3. Roy J. Dossat, "Principles of Refrigeration", 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2009.
4. Stoecker, W.F. and Jones J. W., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1986.

**GE8071****DISASTER MANAGEMENT****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS****9**

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

**UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR)****9**

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processess and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

**UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT****9**

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

**UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA****9**

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

## **UNIT V            DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS**

**9**

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarios in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

### **REFERENCES**

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy, 2009.

**GE8077**

## **TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

### **OBJECTIVE:**

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

## **UNIT I            INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

## **UNIT II            TQM PRINCIPLES**

**9**

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

## **UNIT III            TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I**

**9**

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

**UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II****9**

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

**UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM****9**

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration--**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

**REFERENCES:**

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO 9001-2015 standards

**ME8095****DESIGN OF JIGS, FIXTURES AND PRESS TOOLS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the functions and design principles of Jigs, fixtures and press tools
- To gain proficiency in the development of required views of the final design.

**UNIT I LOCATING AND CLAMPING PRINCIPLES:****9**

Objectives of tool design- Function and advantages of Jigs and fixtures – Basic elements – principles of location – Locating methods and devices – Redundant Location – Principles of clamping – Mechanical actuation – pneumatic and hydraulic actuation Standard parts – Drill bushes and Jig buttons – Tolerances and materials used.

**UNIT II JIGS AND FIXTURES****9**

Design and development of jigs and fixtures for given component- Types of Jigs – Post, Turnover, Channel, latch, box, pot, angular post jigs – Indexing jigs – General principles of milling, Lathe, boring, broaching and grinding fixtures – Assembly, Inspection and Welding fixtures – Modular fixturing systems- Quick change fixtures.

### **UNIT III PRESS WORKING TERMINOLOGIES AND ELEMENTS OF CUTTING DIES 9**

Press Working Terminologies - operations – Types of presses – press accessories – Computation of press capacity – Strip layout – Material Utilization – Shearing action – Clearances – Press Work Materials – Center of pressure- Design of various elements of dies – Die Block – Punch holder, Die set, guide plates – Stops – Strippers – Pilots – Selection of Standard parts – Design and preparation of four standard views of simple blanking, piercing, compound and progressive dies.

### **UNIT IV BENDING AND DRAWING DIES 9**

Difference between bending and drawing – Blank development for above operations – Types of Bending dies – Press capacity – Spring back – knockouts – direct and indirect – pressure pads – Ejectors – Variables affecting Metal flow in drawing operations – draw die inserts – draw beads- ironing – Design and development of bending, forming, drawing, reverse redrawing and combination dies – Blank development for axisymmetric, rectangular and elliptic parts – Single and double action dies.

### **UNIT V FORMING TECHNIQUES AND EVALUATION 9**

Bulging, Swaging, Embossing, coining, curling, hole flanging, shaving and sizing, assembly, fine Blanking dies – recent trends in tool design- computer Aids for sheet metal forming Analysis – basic introduction - tooling for numerically controlled machines- setup reduction for work holding – Single minute exchange of dies – Poka Yoke.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**Note:** (Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted in the University examination)

#### **OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Summarize the different methods of Locating Jigs and Fixtures and Clamping principles
- CO2 Design and develop jigs and fixtures for given component
- CO3 Discuss the press working terminologies and elements of cutting dies
- CO4 Distinguish between Bending and Drawing dies.
- CO5 Discuss the different types of forming techniques

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Joshi, P.H. “Jigs and Fixtures”, Second Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
2. Joshi P.H “Press tools - Design and Construction”, wheels publishing, 1996

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. ASTME Fundamentals of Tool Design Prentice Hall of India.
2. Design Data Hand Book, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore.
3. Donaldson, Lecain and Goold “Tool Design”, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
4. Hoffman “Jigs and Fixture Design”, Thomson Delmar Learning, Singapore, 2004.
5. Kempster, “Jigs and Fixture Design”, Third Edition, Hoddes and Stoughton, 1974.
6. Venkataraman. K., “Design of Jigs Fixtures & Press Tools”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce Governing Equations of viscous fluid flows
- To introduce numerical modeling and its role in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer
- To enable the students to understand the various discretization methods, solution procedures and turbulence modeling.
- To create confidence to solve complex problems in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer by using high speed computers.

**UNIT I GOVERNING EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS 9**

Basics of computational fluid dynamics – Governing equations of fluid dynamics – Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations – Chemical species transport – Physical boundary conditions – Time-averaged equations for Turbulent Flow – Turbulent–Kinetic Energy Equations – Mathematical behaviour of PDEs on CFD - Elliptic, Parabolic and Hyperbolic equations.

**UNIT II FINITE DIFFERENCE AND FINITE VOLUME METHODS FOR DIFFUSION 9**

Derivation of finite difference equations – Simple Methods – General Methods for first and second order accuracy – Finite volume formulation for steady state One, Two and Three - dimensional diffusion problems –Parabolic equations – Explicit and Implicit schemes – Example problems on elliptic and parabolic equations – Use of Finite Difference and Finite Volume methods.

**UNIT III FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR CONVECTION DIFFUSION 9**

Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion – Central, upwind differencing schemes properties of discretization schemes – Conservativeness, Boundedness, Transportiveness, Hybrid, Power-law, QUICK Schemes.

**UNIT IV FLOW FIELD ANALYSIS 9**

Finite volume methods -Representation of the pressure gradient term and continuity equation – Staggered grid – Momentum equations – Pressure and Velocity corrections – Pressure Correction equation, SIMPLE algorithm and its variants – PISO Algorithms.

**UNIT V TURBULENCE MODELS AND MESH GENERATION 9**

Turbulence models, mixing length model, Two equation (k- $\epsilon$ ) models – High and low Reynolds number models – Structured Grid generation – Unstructured Grid generation – Mesh refinement – Adaptive mesh – Software tools.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Derive the governing equations and boundary conditions for Fluid dynamics
- CO2 Analyze Finite difference and Finite volume method for Diffusion
- CO3 Analyze Finite volume method for Convective diffusion
- CO4 Analyze Flow field problems
- CO5 Explain the Turbulence models and Mesh generation techniques

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ghoshdastidar, P.S., "Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2017.
2. Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera, W., "An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The finite volume Method", Pearson Education Ltd.Second Edition, 2007.

## REFERENCES:

1. Anil W. Date "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" Cambridge University Press, 2005.
2. Chung, T.J. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University, Press, 2002.
3. Ghoshdastidar P.S., "Heat Transfer", Oxford University Press, 2005
4. Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Patankar, S.V. "Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow", Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 2004

**ME8092**

**COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND MECHANICS**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

## OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of composite material strength and its mechanical behavior
- Understanding the analysis of fiber reinforced Laminate design for different combinations of plies with different orientations of the fiber.
- Thermo-mechanical behavior and study of residual stresses in Laminates during processing.
- Implementation of Classical Laminate Theory (CLT) to study and analysis for residual stresses in an isotropic layered structure such as electronic chips.

## **UNIT I INTRODUCTION, LAMINA CONSTITUTIVE EQUATIONS & MANUFACTURING 9**

Definition –Need – General Characteristics, Applications. Fibers – Glass, Carbon, Ceramic and Aramid fibers. Matrices – Polymer, Graphite, Ceramic and Metal Matrices – Characteristics of fibers and matrices. Lamina Constitutive Equations: Lamina Assumptions – Macroscopic Viewpoint. Generalized Hooke's Law. Reduction to Homogeneous Orthotropic Lamina – Isotropic limit case, Orthotropic Stiffness matrix ( $Q_{ij}$ ), Typical Commercial material properties, Rule of Mixtures. Generally Orthotropic Lamina –Transformation Matrix, Transformed Stiffness. Manufacturing: Bag Moulding Compression Moulding – Pultrusion – Filament Winding – Other Manufacturing Processes

## **UNIT II FLAT PLATE LAMINATE CONSTITUTE EQUATIONS 9**

Definition of stress and Moment Resultants. Strain Displacement relations. Basic Assumptions of Laminated anisotropic plates. Laminate Constitutive Equations – Coupling Interactions, Balanced Laminates, Symmetric Laminates, Angle Ply Laminates, Cross Ply Laminates. Laminate Structural Moduli. Evaluation of Lamina Properties from Laminate Tests. Quasi-Isotropic Laminates. Determination of Lamina stresses within Laminates.

## **UNIT III LAMINA STRENGTH ANALYSIS 9**

Introduction - Maximum Stress and Strain Criteria. Von-Misses Yield criterion for Isotropic Materials. Generalized Hill's Criterion for Anisotropic materials. Tsai-Hill's Failure Criterion for Composites. Tensor Polynomial (Tsai-Wu) Failure criterion. Prediction of laminate Failure

## **UNIT IV THERMAL ANALYSIS 9**

Assumption of Constant C.T.E's. Modification of Hooke's Law. Modification of Laminate Constitutive Equations. Orthotropic Lamina C.T.E's. C.T.E's for special Laminate Configurations – Unidirectional, Off-axis, Symmetric Balanced Laminates, Zero C.T.E laminates, Thermally Quasi-Isotropic Laminates



## UNIT V ANALYSIS OF LAMINATED FLAT PLATES

9

Equilibrium Equations of Motion. Energy Formulations. Static Bending Analysis. Buckling Analysis. Free Vibrations – Natural Frequencies

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### OUTCOMES:

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Summarize the various types of Fibers, Equations and manufacturing methods for Composite materials
- CO2 Derive Flat plate Laminate equations
- CO3 Analyze Lamina strength
- CO4 Analyze the thermal behavior of Composite laminates
- CO5 Analyze Laminate flat plates

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gibson, R.F., "Principles of Composite Material Mechanics", Second Edition, McGraw-Hill, CRC press in progress, 1994, -.
2. Hyer, M.W., "Stress Analysis of Fiber – Reinforced Composite Materials", McGraw Hill, 1998

### REFERENCES:

1. Agarwal, B.D., and Broutman L.J., "Analysis and Performance of Fiber Composites", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1990.
2. Halpin, J.C., "Primer on Composite Materials, Analysis", Technomic Publishing Co., 1984.
3. Issac M. Daniel and Ori Ishai, "Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials", Oxford University Press-2006, First Indian Edition - 2007
4. Mallick, P.K., Fiber, "Reinforced Composites: Materials, Manufacturing and Design", Maneeel Dekker Inc, 1993.
5. Mallick, P.K. and Newman, S., (edition), "Composite Materials Technology: Processes and Properties", Hansen Publisher, Munish, 1990.

**GE8072**

**FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT  
DEVELOPMENT**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

**UNIT I                    FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT                    9**

**Global Trends Analysis and Product decision** - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends - **Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management** - Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies - Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

**UNIT II                    REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN                    9**

**Requirement Engineering** - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling** - Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

**UNIT III                    DESIGN AND TESTING                    9**

**Conceptualization** - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design** - Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program - Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping** - Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

**UNIT IV                    SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT                    9**

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance** -Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL** - Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

**UNIT V                    BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY                    9**

**The Industry** - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials** - Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:**

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Hiriappa B, "Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business", Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, "People and Performance", Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, "Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts", Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

**GE8074****HUMAN RIGHTS****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

**UNIT I****9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

**UNIT II****9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magna carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

**UNIT III****9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

**UNIT IV****9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

**UNIT V****9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME :**

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Kapoor S.K., "Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws", Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., "Human Rights", Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

**OBJECTIVES:**

At the end of this course the student should be able to understand

- Modern manufacturing systems
- To understand the concepts and applications of flexible manufacturing systems

**UNIT I            PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL OF FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS****9**

Introduction to FMS – development of manufacturing systems – benefits – major elements – types of flexibility – FMS application and flexibility –single product, single batch, n – batch scheduling problem – knowledge based scheduling system.

**UNIT II            COMPUTER CONTROL AND SOFTWARE FOR FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS****9**

Introduction – composition of FMS– hierarchy of computer control –computer control of work center and assembly lines – FMS supervisory computer control – types of software specification and selection – trends.

**UNIT III            FMS SIMULATION AND DATA BASE****9**

Application of simulation – model of FMS– simulation software – limitation – manufacturing data systems – data flow – FMS database systems – planning for FMS database.

**UNIT IV            GROUP TECHNOLOGY AND JUSTIFICATION OF FMS****9**

Introduction – matrix formulation – mathematical programming formulation –graph formulation – knowledge based system for group technology – economic justification of FMS- application of possibility distributions in FMS systems justification.

**UNIT V            APPLICATIONS OF FMS AND FACTORY OF THE FUTURE****9**

FMS application in machining, sheet metal fabrication, prismatic component production – aerospace application – FMS development towards factories of the future – artificial intelligence and expert systems in FMS – design philosophy and characteristics for future.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to perform Planning, Scheduling and control of Flexible Manufacturing systems
- Perform simulation on software's use of group technology to product classification

**TEXT BOOK**

1. Jha, N.K. "Handbook of flexible manufacturing systems", Academic Press Inc., 1991.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Groover M.P., "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall of India Pvt., New Delhi, 1996.
2. Kalpakjian, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Addison-Wesley Publishsing Co., 1995.
3. Radhakrishnan P. and Subramanyan S., "CAD/CAM/CIM", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Age International Ltd., 1994.
4. Raouf, A. and Ben-Daya, M., Editors, "Flexible manufacturing systems: recent development", Elsevier Science, 1995.
5. Taiichi Ohno, "Toyota Production System: Beyond large-scale Production", Productivity Press (India) Pvt. Ltd. 1992.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- The student will be able to understand the sources of vibration and noise in automobiles and make design modifications to reduce the vibration and noise and improve the life of the components

**UNIT I BASICS OF VIBRATION****9**

Introduction, classification of vibration: free and forced vibration, undamped and damped vibration, linear and non linear vibration, response of damped and undamped systems under harmonic force, analysis of single degree and two degree of freedom systems, torsional vibration, determination of natural frequencies.

**UNIT II BASICS OF NOISE****9**

Introduction, amplitude, frequency, wavelength and sound pressure level, addition, subtraction and averaging decibel levels, noise dose level, legislation, measurement and analysis of noise, measurement environment, equipment, frequency analysis, tracking analysis, sound quality analysis.

**UNIT III AUTOMOTIVE NOISE SOURCES****9**

Noise Characteristics of engines, engine overall noise levels, assessment of combustion noise, assessment of mechanical noise, engine radiated noise, intake and exhaust noise, engine necessary contributed noise, transmission noise, aerodynamic noise, tire noise, brake noise.

**UNIT IV CONTROL TECHNIQUES****9**

Vibration isolation, tuned absorbers, un-tuned viscous dampers, damping treatments, application dynamic forces generated by IC engines, engine isolation, crank shaft damping, modal analysis of the mass elastic model shock absorbers.

**UNIT V SOURCE OF NOISE AND CONTROL****9**

Methods for control of engine noise, combustion noise, mechanical noise, predictive analysis, palliative treatments and enclosures, automotive noise control principles, sound in enclosures, sound energy absorption, sound transmission through barriers

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to**

- CO1 Summarize the Basics of Vibration
- CO2 Summarize the Basics of Noise
- CO3 Explain the Sources of Automotive Noise
- CO4 Discuss the Control techniques for vibration
- CO5 Describe the sources and control of Noise

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Singiresu S.Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Balakumar Balachandran and Edward B. Magrab, "Fundamentals of Vibrations", 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2009
2. Benson H. Tongue, "Principles of Vibrations", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University, 2007
3. Bernard Challen and Rodica Baranescu - "Diesel Engine Reference Book", Second Edition, SAE International, 1999.

4. David Bies and Colin Hansen, "Engineering Noise Control – Theory and Practice", 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, E and FN Spon, Taylore & Francise e-Library, 2009
5. Grover. G.T., "Mechanical Vibrations", Nem Chand and Bros., 2009

**IE8693**

**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the various components and functions of production planning and control such as work study, product planning, process planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
- To know the recent trends like manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION**

**9**

Objectives and benefits of planning and control-Functions of production control-Types of production job- batch and continuous-Product development and design-Marketing aspect - Functional aspects Operational aspect-Durability and dependability aspect aesthetic aspect. Profit consideration Standardization, Simplification & specialization- Break even analysis-Economics of a new design.

**UNIT II WORK STUDY**

**9**

Method study, basic procedure-Selection-Recording of process - Critical analysis, Development Implementation - Micro motion and memo motion study – work measurement - Techniques of work measurement - Time study - Production study - Work sampling - Synthesis from standard data Predetermined motion time standards.

**UNIT III PRODUCT PLANNING AND PROCESS PLANNING**

**9**

Product planning-Extending the original product information-Value analysis-Problems in lack of product planning-Process planning and routing-Pre requisite information needed for process planning Steps in process planning-Quantity determination in batch production-Machine capacity, balancing Analysis of process capabilities in a multi product system.

**UNIT IV PRODUCTION SCHEDULING**

**9**

Production Control Systems-Loading and scheduling-Master Scheduling-Scheduling rules-Gantt charts-Perpetual loading-Basic scheduling problems - Line of balance – Flow production scheduling Batch production scheduling-Product sequencing – Production Control systems-Periodic batch control-Material requirement planning kanban – Dispatching-Progress reporting and expediting Manufacturing lead time-Techniques for aligning completion times and due dates.

**UNIT V INVENTORY CONTROL AND RECENT TRENDS IN PPC**

**9**

Inventory control-Purpose of holding stock-Effect of demand on inventories-Ordering procedures. Two bin system -Ordering cycle system-Determination of Economic order quantity and economic lot size ABC analysis-Recorder procedure-Introduction to computer integrated production planning systems elements of JUST IN TIME SYSTEMS-Fundamentals of MRP II and ERP.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to prepare production planning and control activities such as work study, product planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control
- They can plan manufacturing requirements manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. James.B. Dilworth, "Operations Management – Design, Planning and Control for Manufacturing and Services" McGraw Hill International Edition 1992.
2. Martand Telsang, "Industrial Engineering and Production Management", First Edition, S. Chand and Company, 2000.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Chary. S.N., "Theory and Problems in Production & Operations Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
2. Elwood S.Buffa, and Rakesh K.Sarin, "Modern Production / Operations Management", 8th Edition John Wiley and Sons, 2000.
3. Jain. K.C. & Aggarwal. L.N., "Production Planning Control and Industrial Management", Khanna Publishers, 1990.
4. Kanishka Bedi, "Production and Operations management", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford university press, 2007.
5. Melynk, Denzler, " Operations management – A value driven approach" Irwin McGraw hill.
6. Norman Gaither, G. Frazier, "Operations Management" 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Thomson learning IE, 2007
7. Samson Eilon, "Elements of Production Planning and Control", Universal Book Corpn. 1984
8. Upendra Kachru, " Production and Operations Management – Text and cases" 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Excel books 2007

**MG8091****ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

**UNIT I ENTREPRENEURSHIP****9**

Entrepreneur – Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

**UNIT II MOTIVATION****9**

Major Motives Influencing an Entrepreneur – Achievement Motivation Training, Self Rating, Business Games, Thematic Apperception Test – Stress Management, Entrepreneurship Development Programs – Need, Objectives.

**UNIT III BUSINESS****9**

Small Enterprises – Definition, Classification – Characteristics, Ownership Structures – Project Formulation – Steps involved in setting up a Business – identifying, selecting a Good Business opportunity, Market Survey and Research, Techno Economic Feasibility Assessment – Preparation of Preliminary Project Reports – Project Appraisal – Sources of Information – Classification of Needs and Agencies.

**UNIT IV FINANCING AND ACCOUNTING****9**

Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

**UNIT V SUPPORT TO ENTREPRENEURS****9**

Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures - Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business successfully.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Donald F Kuratko, "Entrepreneurship – Theory, Process and Practice", 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2014.
2. Khanka. S.S., "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013.

**REFERENCES :**

1. EDII "Faulty and External Experts – A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development", Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.
2. Hisrich R D, Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship" 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013.
3. Mathew J Manimala, "Entrepreneurship theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis" 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Dream tech, 2005.
4. Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011

**MG8892****MARKETING MANAGEMENT****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To enable students to deal with newer concepts of marketing concepts like strategic marketing
- segmentation, pricing, advertisement and strategic formulation. The course will enable a student to take up marketing as a professional career.

**UNIT I MARKETING PROCESS****9**

Definition, Marketing process, dynamics, needs, wants and demands, marketing concepts, environment, mix, types. Philosophies, selling versus marketing, organizations, industrial versus consumer marketing, consumer goods, industrial goods, product hierarchy.

**UNIT II BUYING BEHAVIOUR AND MARKET SEGMENTATION****9**

Cultural, demographic factors, motives, types, buying decisions, segmentation factors - demographic - Psycho graphic and geographic segmentation, process, patterns.

**UNIT III PRODUCT PRICING AND MARKETING RESEARCH****9**

Objectives, pricing, decisions and pricing methods, pricing management. Introduction, uses, process of marketing research.



#### **UNIT IV            MARKETING PLANNING AND STRATEGY FORMULATION            9**

Components of marketing plan-strategy formulations and the marketing process, implementations, portfolio analysis, BCG, GEC grids.

#### **UNIT V            ADVERTISING, SALES PROMOTION AND DISTRIBUTION            9**

Characteristics, impact, goals, types, and sales promotions - point of purchase - unique selling proposition. Characteristics, wholesaling, retailing, channel design, logistics, and modern trends in retailing, Modern Trends, e-Marketing.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOME:**

- The learning skills of Marketing will enhance the knowledge about Marketer's Practices and create insights on Advertising, Branding, Retailing and Marketing Research.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Philip Kotler & Keller, "Marketing Management", 14th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2012.
2. Chandrasekar, K.S., "Marketing Management Text and Cases", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill – Vijaynicole 2010.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Adrain palmer, " Introduction to Marketing Theory and practice", Oxford university press IE 2004.
2. Czinkota & Kotabe, "Marketing Management", Thomson learning, Indian edition 2007
3. Donald S. Tull and Hawkins, "Marketing Research", Prentice Hall of India-1997.
4. Graeme Drummond and John Ensor, "Introduction to marketing concepts", Elsevier, Indian Reprint, 2007.
5. Philip Kotler and Gary Armstrong "Principles of Marketing" Prentice Hall of India, 2000.
6. Ramasamy and Nama kumari, "Marketing Environment: Planning, implementation and control the Indian context", 1990.
7. Steven J.Skinner, "Marketing", All India Publishers and Distributes Ltd. 1998.

**AN8002**

#### **CONCEPTS OF ENGINEERING DESIGN**

**L   T   P   C**  
**3   0   0   3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To impart the importance of design in today's context of global competition, environmental awareness and customer oriented market.
- To impart the basic concepts and various aspects of design using simple examples and case studies.

#### **UNIT I            DESIGN TERMINOLOGY            9**

Definition-various methods and forms of design-importance of product design-static and dynamic products-various design projects-morphology of design-requirements of a good design-concurrent engineering-computer aided engineering-codes and standards-product and process cycles-bench marking.

#### **UNIT II            DESIGN PROCESS            9**

Basic module in design process-scientific method and design method-Need identification, importance of definition of problem-structured problem, real life problem- gathering information-customer requirements- Quality Function Deployment (QFD)- product design specifications-generation of alternative solutions- Analysis and selection-Detail design and drawings-Prototype, modeling, simulation, testing and evaluation (Basics only)

**UNIT III CREATIVITY IN DESIGN****9**

Creativity and problem solving-vertical and lateral thinking-invention-psychological view, mental blocks-Creativity methods-brainstorming, synectics, force fitting methods, mind map, concept map-Theory of innovative problem solving (TRIZ) - conceptual decomposition creating design concepts.

**UNIT IV HUMAN AND SOCIETAL ASPECTS****9**

Human factors in design, ergonomics, user friendly design-Aesthetics and visual aspects environmental aspects-marketing aspects-team aspects-legal aspects-presentation aspects.

**UNIT V MATERIAL AND PROCESSES IN DESIGN****9**

Material selection for performance characteristics of materials-selection for new design substitution for existing design-economics of materials-selection methods-recycling and material selection- types of manufacturing process, process systems- Design for manufacturability (DFM) - Design for assembly (DFA).

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Understanding the Sequential steps of modern design process.
- Knowing the importance of creative thinking design.
- Knowledge in Human Factor, Environmental factors in Mechanical Design.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. George E.Dieter , "Engineering Design: A Materials and Processing Approach" 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008

**REFERENCES:**

1. Edward B.Magrab, "Integrated Product and Process Design and Development" CRC Press, 1997
2. James Garratt," Design and Technology", 2<sup>nd</sup> Revised Edition, Cambridge University Press,1996
3. Joseph E.Shigley, Charles R.Mische , "Mechanical Engineering Design", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill International edition, 2009

**MT8491****MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

Through the use of assembly language, by the end of the course students will become thoroughly familiar with the elements of microprocessor and microcontroller software and hardware. They will be able to:

- Understand fundamental operating concepts behind microprocessors and microcontrollers.
- Emphasis on the hardware features of Microprocessor 8085, 8086 and Microcontroller 8051 with their functions
- Understand commonly used peripheral / interfacing

**UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR****9**

Hardware Architecture, pin diagram – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR</b>	<b>9</b>
Instruction - format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation & control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up table - Subroutine instructions - stack.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>8051 MICRO CONTROLLER</b>	<b>9</b>
Hardware Architecture, pin diagram – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Serial Communication – Interrupts-Introduction to Arduino.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>PERIPHERAL INTERFACING</b>	<b>9</b>
Introduction on Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255 , 8259 , 8254,8237,8251, 8279 ,- A/D and D/A converters.		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING &amp; APPLICATIONS</b>	<b>9</b>
Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms & I/O instructions – Simple programming exercises- key board and display interface – Closed loop control of servo motor- stepper motor control – Washing Machine Control.		

**TOTAL :45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

**On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to**

- CO1: Distinguish the feature of the 8085 microprocessor, Hardware Architecture and PIN diagram.
- CO2: Demonstrate programming proficiency using the various addressing modes and data transfer instructions of 8085 microprocessor
- CO3: Acquaint the knowledge on architecture and programming of Microcontroller 8051.
- CO4: Illustrate the interrupts handling and demonstrate peripherals applications in different IC and Know about A/D and D/A converters.
- CO5: Apply the programming concepts to interface the hardware units with microprocessor and Microcontroller

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessor and Microcontrollers", Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely 'The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems', PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.
3. R.S. Gaonkar, 'Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application', with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. N.Senthil Kumar, M.Saravanan, S.Jeevananthan, 'Microprocessors and Microcontrollers', Oxford, 2013.
2. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
3. Valder – Perez, "Microcontroller – Fundamentals and Applications with Pic," Yeesdee Publishers, Tayler & Francis, 2013.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

**UNIT I HUMAN VALUES****10**

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

**UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS****9**

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

**UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION****9**

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

**UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS****9**

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

**UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES****8**

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership – Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ' Value Education', Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

**Web sources:**

1. [www.onlineethics.org](http://www.onlineethics.org)
2. [www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)
3. [www.globalethics.org](http://www.globalethics.org)
4. [www.ethics.org](http://www.ethics.org)

**ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI**  
**AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS**  
**B.E. MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING**  
**REGULATIONS – 2017**  
**CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM**  
**OPEN ELECTIVES (Offered by Other Branches)**

**V SEMESTER**  
**OPEN ELECTIVE - I**

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	OCE551	Air Pollution and Control Engineering	OE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	OAT551	Automotive Systems	OE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	OIC551	Biomedical Instrumentation	OE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	OIT552	Cloud Computing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	OIT551	Database Management Systems	OE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	OME551	Energy Conservation and Management	OE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	OAI551	Environment and Agriculture	OE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	OPT551	Fibre Reinforced Plastics	OE	3	3	0	0	3
9.	OCE552	Geographic Information System	OE	3	3	0	0	3
10.	OME553	Industrial Safety Engineering	OE	3	3	0	0	3
11.	OAT552	Internal Combustion Engines	OE	3	3	0	0	3
12.	OML551	Introduction to Nanotechnology	OE	3	3	0	0	3
13.	OIM552	Lean Manufacturing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
14.	OBM552	Medical Physics	OE	3	3	0	0	3
15.	OML552	Microscopy	OE	3	3	0	0	3
16.	OAI552	Participatory Water Resources Management	OE	3	3	0	0	3
17.	OCH552	Principles of Chemical Engineering	OE	3	3	0	0	3
18.	OIM551	World Class Manufacturing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
19.	OBT554	Principles of Food Preservation	OE	3	3	0	0	3

**VII SEMESTER**  
**OPEN ELECTIVE - II**

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	OAI751	Agricultural Finance, Banking and Co-operation	OE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	OEE751	Basic Circuit Theory	OE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	OGI751	Climate Change and its Impact	OE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	OCS751	Data Structures and Algorithms	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	OML752	Electronic Materials	OE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	OCE751	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment	OE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	OAE751	Fundamentals of Combustion	OE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	OGI752	Fundamentals of Planetary Remote Sensing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
9.	OEN751	Green Building Design	OE	3	3	0	0	3
10.	OAI752	Integrated Water Resources Management	OE	3	3	0	0	3
11.	OEI751	Introduction to Embedded Systems	OE	3	3	0	0	3
12.	OMF751	Lean Six Sigma	OE	3	3	0	0	3
13.	OMT751	MEMS and NEMS	OE	3	3	0	0	3
14.	OTL751	Telecommunication System Modeling and Simulation	OE	3	3	0	0	3
15.	ORO751	Nano Computing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
16.	OAE752	Principles of Flight Mechanics	OE	3	3	0	0	3
17.	OMV751	Marine Vehicles	OE	3	3	0	0	3
18.	OEC704	Wireless Networks	OE	3	3	0	0	3
19.	OBT752	Microbiology	OE	3	3	0	0	3

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To impart knowledge on the principle and design of control of Indoor/ particulate/ gaseous air pollutant and its emerging trends.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****7**

Structure and composition of Atmosphere – Definition, Scope and Scales of Air Pollution – Sources and classification of air pollutants and their effect on human health, vegetation, animals, property, aesthetic value and visibility- Ambient Air Quality and Emission standards.

**UNIT II METEOROLOGY****6**

Effects of meteorology on Air Pollution - Fundamentals, Atmospheric stability, Inversion, Wind profiles and stack plume patterns- Atmospheric Diffusion Theories – Dispersion models, Plume rise.

**UNIT III CONTROL OF PARTICULATE CONTAMINANTS****11**

Factors affecting Selection of Control Equipment – Gas Particle Interaction – Working principle - Gravity Separators, Centrifugal separators Fabric filters, Particulate Scrubbers, Electrostatic Precipitators.

**UNIT IV CONTROL OF GASEOUS CONTAMINANTS****11**

Factors affecting Selection of Control Equipment – Working principle - absorption, Adsorption, condensation, Incineration, Bio filters – Process control and Monitoring.

**UNIT V INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT****10**

Sources, types and control of indoor air pollutants, sick building syndrome and Building related illness - Sources and Effects of Noise Pollution – Measurement – Standards –Control and Preventive measures.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

The students completing the course will have

- an understanding of the nature and characteristics of air pollutants, noise pollution and basic concepts of air quality management
- ability to identify, formulate and solve air and noise pollution problems
- ability to design stacks and particulate air pollution control devices to meet applicable standards.
- Ability to select control equipments.
- Ability to ensure quality, control and preventive measures.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

- Lawrence K. Wang, Norman C. Pareira, Yung Tse Hung, "Air Pollution Control Engineering", Tokyo, springer science + science media LLC,2004.
- Noel de Nevers, "Air Pollution Control Engineering", Waveland press,Inc 2017.
- Anjaneyulu. Y, "Air Pollution and Control Technologies", Allied Publishers (P) Ltd., India 2002.

**REFERENCES:**

- David H.F. Liu, Bela G. Liptak, "Air Pollution", Lweis Publishers, 2000.
- Arthur C. Stern, "Air Pollution (Vol.I – Vol.VIII)", Academic Press, 2006.
- Wayne T.Davis, "Air Pollution Engineering Manual", John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2000.
- M.N Rao and HVN Rao, "Air Pollution",Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Company limited,2007.
- C.S.Rao, "Environmental Pollution Control Engineering",New Age International(P) Limited Publishers,2006.



### OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS</b>	<b>9</b>
---------------	--	----------

Automotive engines- External combustion engines –Internal combustion engines  
-classification of engines- SI Engines- CI Engines- two stroke engines -four stroke engines-  
construction and working principles - IC engine components- functions and materials  
-valve timing –port timing diagram- Injection system -Unit injector system- Rotary  
distributor type - Electronically controlled injection system for SI engines-CI engines-Ignition  
system - Electronic ignition system -Transistorized ignition system, capacitive discharge  
ignition system.

## UNIT II VEHICLE FRAMES AND STEERING SYSTEM 9

Vehicle construction and different Chassis layouts –classifications of chassis- types of frames- frameless chassis construction –articulated vehicles- vehicle body - Vehicle aerodynamics-various resistances and its effects - steering system –conventional – sophisticated vehicle- and types of steering gear box-Power Steering- Steering geometry-condition for true rolling motion-Ackermann's- Devi's steering system - types of stub axle – Types of rear axles.

## UNIT III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9

Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints — Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive- rear axle-Differential-wheels and tyres.

<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>SUSPENSION AND BRAKES SYSTEMS</b>	<b>9</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------

Suspension Systems- conventional Suspension Systems -independent Suspension Systems –leaf spring – coil spring –taper-lite - eligo,s spring Types of brakes -Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. Derive the equation of Forces acting while applying a brakes on plain surface - inclined road-gradient .

## UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell. Turbo chargers -Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system.

Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to identify the different components in automobile engineering.
- Have clear understanding on different auxiliary and transmission systems usual.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007.
2. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, "Automobile Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
3. Kirpal Singh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, New Delhi. 1997.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Heinz Heisler, "Advanced Engine Technology," SAE International Publications USA, 1998.
2. Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics," Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
3. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle, "Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals," The Good heart –Will Cox Company Inc, USA, 1978.
4. Newton, Steeds and Garet, "Motor Vehicles", Butterworth Publishers, 1989.

**OIC551****BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To Introduce Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering
- To study the communication mechanics in a biomedical system with few examples
- To study measurement of certain important electrical and non-electrical parameters
- To understand the basic principles in imaging techniques
- To have a basic knowledge in life assisting and therapeutic devices

**UNIT I HUMAN BODY SUBSYSTEM AND TRANSDUCERS 9**

Brief description of muscular, cardiovascular and respiratory systems; their electrical, mechanical and chemical activities. Principles and classification of transducers for Bio-medical applications. Electrode theory, different types of electrodes; Selection criteria for transducers and electrodes.

**UNIT II NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT 9**

Measurement of blood pressure - Cardiac output - Heart rate - Heart sound - Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer – Blood Gas analysers, pH of blood – Measurement of blood pCO<sub>2</sub>, pO<sub>2</sub>.

**UNIT III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY 9**

ECG – EEG – EMG – ERG – Lead systems and recording methods – Typical waveforms - Electrical safety in medical environment, shock hazards – leakage current - Instruments for checking safety parameters of biomedical equipments.

**UNIT IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETRY 9**

Diagnostic X-rays - Computer tomography – MRI – Ultrasonography – Endoscopy – Thermography – Different types of biotelemetry systems.

**UNIT V LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICES 9**

Pacemakers – Defibrillators – Ventilators – Nerve and muscle stimulators - Heart Lung machine – Dialysers - Diathermy – Lithotripsy.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to understand communication mechanics in a biomedical system.
- Ability to understand and analyze measurement of certain electrical and non-electrical parameters.
- Ability to understand basic principles of imaging techniques, life assisting and therapeutic devices.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Leslie Cromwell, Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement, Prentice hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Joseph J.carr and John M. Brown, Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, John Wiley and sons, New York, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012.
3. Khandpur R.S, Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, , Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2003.

**REFERENCES:**

1. John G. Webster, Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.
2. Duane Knudson, Fundamentals of Biomechanics, Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2007.
3. Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques, Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
4. Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book, Third Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.
5. M.Arumugam, 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation', Anuradha Agencies, 2003.

**OIT552****CLOUD COMPUTING****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To learn about the concept of cloud and utility computing.
- To have knowledge on the various issues in cloud computing.
- To be familiar with the lead players in cloud.
- To appreciate the emergence of cloud as the next generation computing paradigm.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CLOUD COMPUTING 9**

Introduction to Cloud Computing – Roots of Cloud Computing – Desired Features of Cloud Computing – Challenges and Risks – Benefits and Disadvantages of Cloud Computing.

**UNIT II VIRTUALIZATION 9**

Introduction to Virtualization Technology – Load Balancing and Virtualization – Understanding Hypervisor – Seven Layers of Virtualization – Types of Virtualization – Server, Desktop, Application Virtualization.

**UNIT III CLOUD ARCHITECTURE, SERVICES AND STORAGE 9**

NIST Cloud Computing Reference Architecture – Public, Private and Hybrid Clouds - IaaS – PaaS – SaaS – Architectural Design Challenges – Cloud Storage.

**UNIT IV RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IN CLOUD 9**

Inter Cloud Resource Management – Resource Provisioning Methods – Security Overview – Cloud Security Challenges – Data Security – Application Security – Virtual Machine Security.

**UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9**

Google App Engine(GAE) – GAE Architecture – Functional Modules of GAE – Amazon Web Services(AWS) – GAE Applications – Cloud Software Environments – Eucalyptus – Open Nebula – Open Stack.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:****On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:**

- Articulate the main concepts, key technologies, strengths and limitations of cloud computing.
- Learn the key and enabling technologies that help in the development of cloud.
- Develop the ability to understand and use the architecture of compute and storage cloud, service and delivery models.
- Explain the core issues of cloud computing such as resource management and security.
- Be able to install and use current cloud technologies.
- Choose the appropriate technologies, algorithms and approaches for implementation and use of cloud.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Buyya R., Broberg J., Goscinski A., "Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigm", First Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
2. Kai Hwang, Geoffrey C. Fox, Jack G. Dongarra, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2012.
3. Rittinghouse, John W., and James F. Ransome, "Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management, And Security", CRC Press, 2017.

**OIT551****DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES**

- To learn the fundamentals of data models
- To learn conceptual modeling using ER diagrams.
- To study SQL queries and database programming
- To learn proper designing of relational database.
- To understand database security concepts
- To understand Information retrieval techniques

**UNIT I DBMS AND CONCEPTUAL DATA MODELING****9**

Purpose of Database System – Data independence - Data Models – Database System Architecture – Conceptual Data modeling: ER models - Enhanced-ER Model. Introduction to relational databases – Relational Model – Keys – ER-to-Relational Mapping. Modeling of a library management system.

**UNIT II DATABASE QUERYING****11**

Relational Algebra – SQL: fundamentals – DDL – Specifying integrity constraints - DML – Basic retrieval queries in SQL - Complex SQL retrieval queries – nested queries – correlated queries – joins - aggregate functions. Creating a table, populating data, adding integrity constraints, querying tables with simple and complex queries.

**UNIT III DATABASE PROGRAMMING****7**

Database programming with function calls, stored procedures - views – triggers. Embedded SQL. ODBC connectivity with front end tools. Implementation using ODBC/JDBC and SQL/PSM, implementing functions, views, and triggers in MySQL / Oracle.

**UNIT IV DATABASE DESIGN****9**

Functional Dependencies – Design guidelines – Normal Forms: first, second, third – Boyce/Codd Normal Form – Normalization algorithms. Design of a banking database system / university database system.

**UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS****9**

Database security issues – Discretionary access control – role based access – Encryption and public key infrastructures – challenges. Information Retrieval: IR Concepts, Retrieval Models, Queries in IR systems.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:**

- understand relational data model, evolve conceptual model of a given problem, its mapping to relational model and Normalization
- query the relational database and write programs with database connectivity
- understand the concepts of database security and information retrieval systems

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of Database Systems", Sixth Edition, Pearson, 2011.
2. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011

**REFERENCES:**

1. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, —Database Management SystemsII, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill College Publications, 2015.

**OME551****ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT****L T P C****3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

At the end of the course, the student is expected to

- understand and analyse the energy data of industries
- carryout energy accounting and balancing
- conduct energy audit and suggest methodologies for energy savings and
- utilise the available resources in optimal ways

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Energy - Power – Past & Present scenario of World; National Energy consumption Data – Environmental aspects associated with energy utilization – Energy Auditing: Need, Types, Methodology and Barriers. Role of Energy Managers. Instruments for energy auditing.

**UNIT II ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS****9**

Components of EB billing – HT and LT supply, Transformers, Cable Sizing, Concept of Capacitors, Power Factor Improvement, Harmonics, Electric Motors - Motor Efficiency Computation, Energy Efficient Motors, Illumination – Lux, Lumens, Types of lighting, Efficacy, LED Lighting and scope of Encon in Illumination.

**UNIT III THERMAL SYSTEMS****9**

Stoichiometry, Boilers, Furnaces and Thermic Fluid Heaters – Efficiency computation and encon measures. Steam: Distribution &U sage: Steam Traps, Condensate Recovery, Flash Steam Utilization, Insulators & Refractories

**UNIT IV ENERGY CONSERVATION IN MAJOR UTILITIES****9**

Pumps, Fans, Blowers, Compressed Air Systems, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems – Cooling Towers – D.G. sets

**UNIT V ECONOMICS****9**

Energy Economics – Discount Rate, Payback Period, Internal Rate of Return, Net Present Value, Life Cycle Costing –ESCO concept

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, the students can able to analyse the energy data of industries.

- Can carryout energy accounting and balancing
- Can suggest methodologies for energy savings

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Manager Training Manual (4 Volumes) available at [www.energymanagertraining.com](http://www.energymanagertraining.com), a website administered by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), a statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India, 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Witte. L.C., P.S. Schmidt, D.R. Brown, "Industrial Energy Management and Utilisation" Hemisphere Publ, Washington, 1988.
2. Callaghn, P.W. "Design and Management for Energy Conservation", Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1981.
3. Dryden. I.G.C., "The Efficient Use of Energy" Butterworths, London, 1982
4. Turner. W.C., "Energy Management Hand book", Wiley, New York, 1982.
5. Murphy. W.R. and G. Mc KAY, "Energy Management", Butterworths, London 1987.

**OAI551****ENVIRONMENT AND AGRICULTURE****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To emphasize on the importance of environment and agriculture on changing global scenario and the emerging issues connected to it.

**UNIT I ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS 8**

Environmental basis for agriculture and food – Land use and landscape changes – Water quality issues – Changing social structure and economic focus – Globalization and its impacts – Agro ecosystems.

**UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS 9**

Irrigation development and watersheds – mechanized agriculture and soil cover impacts – Erosion and problems of deposition in irrigation systems – Agricultural drainage and downstream impacts – Agriculture versus urban impacts.

**UNIT III CLIMATE CHANGE 8**

Global warming and changing environment – Ecosystem changes – Changing blue-green-grey water cycles – Water scarcity and water shortages – Desertification.

**UNIT IV ECOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURE 10**

Ecological diversity, wild life and agriculture – GM crops and their impacts on the environment – Insets and agriculture – Pollination crisis – Ecological farming principles – Forest fragmentation and agriculture – Agricultural biotechnology concerns.

**UNIT V EMERGING ISSUES 10**

Global environmental governance – alternate culture systems – Mega farms and vertical farms – Virtual water trade and its impacts on local environment – Agricultural environment policies and its impacts – Sustainable agriculture.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Students will appreciate the role of environment in the current practice of agriculture and concerns of sustainability, especially in the context of climate change and emerging global issues.
- Ecological context of agriculture and its concerns will be understood

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. M.Lakshmi Narasaiah, Environment and Agriculture, Discovery Pub. House, 2006.
2. Arvind Kumar, Environment and Agriculture, ABH Publications, New Delhi, 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

1. T.C. Byerly, Environment and Agriculture, United States. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic Research Service, 2006.

2. Robert D. Havener, Steven A. Breth, Environment and agriculture: rethinking development issues for the 21st century : proceedings of a symposium, Winrock International Institute for Agricultural Development, 1994
3. Environment and agriculture: environmental problems affecting agriculture in the Asia and Pacific region; World Food Day Symposium, Bangkok, Thailand. 1989

**OPT551**

## **FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTICS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

### **OBJECTIVES:**

To enable the students

- To introduce the various materials for composite structure.
- To equip with the knowledge of sandwich structure technology.
- To provide knowledge in fracture mechanics of composites.
- To impart knowledge in fatigue and damping capacity of composite materials.
- To provide understanding of various manufacturing/fabricating techniques for composite structures

### **UNIT 1**

**9**

**Introduction:** Definition, Reason for composites, Classifications of composites, Thermosets - Epoxy; Unsaturated polyester resin; vinyl ester, polyimides etc.,- preparation, properties, and uses.

### **UNIT II**

**9**

**Reinforcements;** Types, Properties, chemistry and applications of fillers such as silica, titanium oxide, talc, mica etc., Manufacturing process, Properties, structure and uses of Glass fiber-. Carbon, Aramid, Boron, jute, sisal, cotton

### **UNIT III**

**9**

**Fabrications of Thermoset composites** – Hand lay up method, compression and transfer moulding, pressure and vacuum bag process, filament winding, protrusion, reinforced RIM, RRIM, Injection moulding, of thermosets, SMC and DMC, Advantages and disadvantages of each method.

### **UNIT IV**

**9**

**Testing of composites-** destructive and non-destructive tests; Destructive- tensile, compression, flexural, impact strength, Hardness – Fatigue- toughness HDT ,basic concepts of fracture mechanisms

### **UNIT V**

**9**

**Applications of composites** – aerospace, land transport, marine, structural, chemical plants and corrosion resistant products, mechanical engineering and energy applications sports, electrical, electronic and communication applications, biomedical applications, repairs and maintenance etc.,

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

Upon completion of this course, , the students will be able to

- Select various materials for designing composite structures.
- Apply knowledge of fracture mechanics of composites during designing of composite structures.
- Analyze critically the damping capacity of composite materials.
- Correlate various manufacturing/fabricating techniques for composite structures based on design

## REFERENCES:

1. Hand book of composite by G. Lubin, Van Nostrand Co., New York 1969.
2. Polymers and Polymer Composites in Construction by L.C. Holleway, 1990
3. Engineering Plastics and Composites by John C. Bittence, 1990
4. Handbook of Plastics, Elastomers and Composites by Chrles A Harper, 1975
5. Designing with Reinforced composites- Technology-Performance, Economics-Rosato, 2st Ed. 1997.
6. Delwane Composite design Encyclopedia – (Vol 3 Processing and Fabrication / Technology \_ Ed. Leif Carlssen. And Joahn W. Hillispie, Technomic Publishing Ah. Lancaster U.S.A.
7. Fiber glass Reinforce Plastics – Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff and Composites Paul N. Cheremmisinoff.,
8. Noyes Publications, N.J. U.S.A. 1995.
9. Composite applications – the future is now, Thomas J. Drozdr, (Eds), Published by Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Michigan, 1989.
10. Polymer layered silicate and silica nano composites, Y.C. Ke, P. Stroeve and F.S. Wang, Elsevier, 2005

**OCE552**

## **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

### **OBJECTIVES :**

- To introduce the fundamentals and components of Geographic Information System
- To provide details of spatial data structures and input, management and output processes.

### **UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS**

**9**

Introduction to GIS - Basic spatial concepts - Coordinate Systems - GIS and Information Systems – Definitions – History of GIS - Components of a GIS – Hardware, Software, Data, People, Methods – Proprietary and open source Software - Types of data – Spatial, Attribute data- types of attributes – scales/ levels of measurements.

### **UNIT II SPATIAL DATA MODELS**

**9**

Database Structures – Relational, Object Oriented – ER diagram - spatial data models – Raster Data Structures – Raster Data Compression - Vector Data Structures - Raster vs Vector Models- TIN and GRID data models - OGC standards - Data Quality.

### **UNIT III DATA INPUT AND TOPOLOGY**

**9**

Scanner - Raster Data Input – Raster Data File Formats – Vector Data Input –Digitiser – Topology - Adjacency, connectivity and containment – Topological Consistency rules – Attribute Data linking – ODBC – GPS - Concept GPS based mapping.

### **UNIT IV DATA ANALYSIS**

**9**

Vector Data Analysis tools - Data Analysis tools - Network Analysis - Digital Education models - 3D data collection and utilisation.

### **UNIT V APPLICATIONS**

**9**

GIS Applicant - Natural Resource Management - Engineering - Navigation - Vehicle tracking and fleet management - Marketing and Business applications - Case studies.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

### **OUTCOMES:**

This course equips the student to

- Have basic idea about the fundamentals of GIS.
- Understand the types of data models.



- Get knowledge about data input and topology.
- Gain knowledge on data quality and standards.
- Understand data management functions and data output

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Kang - Tsung Chang, Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, McGraw Hill Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2011.
2. Ian Heywood, Sarah Cornelius, Steve Carver, Srinivasa Raju, "An Introduction Geographical Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2007.

#### **REFERENCE:**

1. Lo.C.P., Albert K.W. Yeung, Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Prentice-Hall India Publishers, 2006

**OME553**

**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide in depth knowledge in Principles of Environmental safety and its applications in various fields.
- To provide the knowledge of air and water pollution and their control.
- To expose the students to the basics in hazardous waste management.

#### **UNIT I SAFETY IN METAL WORKING AND WOOD WORKING MACHINES 9**

General safety rules, principles, maintenance, Inspections of turning machines, boring machines, milling machine, planning machine and grinding machines, CNC machines, Wood working machinery, types, safety principles, electrical guards, work area, material handling, inspection, standards and codes- saws, types, hazards. Inspection of material handling equipments.

#### **UNIT II SAFETY IN WELDING AND GAS CUTTING 9**

Gas welding and oxygen cutting, resistances welding, arc welding and cutting, common hazards, personal protective equipment, training, safety precautions in brazing, soldering and metalizing – explosive welding, selection, care and maintenance of the associated equipment and instruments – safety in generation, distribution and handling of industrial gases-colour coding – flashback arrestor – leak detection-pipe line safety-storage and handling of gas cylinders.

#### **UNIT III SAFETY IN COLD FORMING AND HOT WORKING OF METALS 9**

Cold working, power presses, point of operation safe guarding, auxiliary mechanisms, feeding and cutting mechanism, hand or foot-operated presses, power press electric controls, power press set up and die removal, inspection and maintenance-metal sheers-press brakes - Hot working safety in forging, hot rolling mill operation, safe guards in hot rolling mills – hot bending of pipes, hazards and control measures - Safety in Gas Furnace Operation, Cupola, Crucibles, Ovens, Foundry Health Hazards, Work Environment, Material Handling in Foundries, Foundry Production Cleaning And Finishing Foundry Processes.

#### **UNIT IV SAFETY IN FINISHING, INSPECTION AND TESTING 9**

Heat treatment operations, Electro Plating, Paint Shops, Sand And Shot Blasting, Safety In Inspection And Testing, Dynamic Balancing, Hydro Testing, Valves, Boiler Drums And Headers, Pressure Vessels, Air Leak Test, Steam Testing, Safety In Radiography, Personal Monitoring Devices, Radiation Hazards, Engineering And Administrative Controls, Indian Boilers Regulation.

**UNIT V INDUSTRIAL SAFETY****9**

Advances in Industrial Ergonomics and safety, Work and protective clothing, Theory and practice of Industrial safety, Industrial Noise and Vibration, Machine Guarding and Industrial machine safety, Manual material handling, Modeling for safety and health.

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Students will be able to

1. Illustrate and familiarize the basic concepts and scope of engineering safety.
2. Understand the standards of professional conduct that are published by professional safety organizations and certification bodies.
3. Illustrate the importance of safety of employees while working with machineries.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Philip E. Hagan, John Franklin Montgomery, James T. O'Reilly, Accident Prevention Manual – NSC, Chicago, 2009.
2. Charles D. Reese, Occupational Health and Safety Management, CRC Press, 2003.
3. John V. Grimaldi and Rollin H. Simonds Safety Management by All India Travelers Book seller, New Delhi, 1989.
4. John Davies, Alastair Ross, Brendan Wallace, Safety Management: A Qualitative Systems Approach, CRC Press, 2003.
5. Health and Safety in welding and Allied processes, welding Institute, UK, High Tech. Publishing Ltd., London, 1989.
6. Anil Mital Advances in Industrial Ergonomics and Safety Taylor and Francis Ltd, London, 1989
7. Dr. Vincent Matthew Ciriello (Prediction of the maximum acceptable weight of lift from the frequency of lift, journal of industrial ergonomics,( 2014), pg .225–237

**OAT552****INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To impart the basic fundamental knowledge on IC engines and its working along with some of the recent trends in IC engine

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION IC ENGINE****9**

Introduction, Types of IC engines, Constructional details IC engine, working, principles – 2 & 4 stroke engines, Cycles – Air standard cycles, Fuel air cycles and actual cycles, Actual Indicator diagram for four stroke and two stroke engines, General fuel properties, ignition properties – octane and cetane rating, Materials for engine components

**UNIT II PETROL ENGINES****9**

Working and constructional details of petrol engines, Carburetor – constructional and working, types of carburetors, additional features in modern carburetor, A/F ratio calculation, Petrol Injection - introduction, Ignition – introduction and requirements, Battery and magneto coil ignition system, Electronic ignition system, Stages of combustion in petrol engines, Combustion chambers for petrol engine, formation of knock in petrol engine

**UNIT III DIESEL ENGINES****9**

Working and constructional details of diesel engines, fuel injection – requirements, types of injection systems – inline, distributor pumps, unit injector, Mechanical and pneumatic governors. Fuel injector, Types of injection nozzles, Spray characteristics. Injection timing, Split and multiple injection, Stages of combustion in Diesel engines, direct and indirect combustion chambers for diesel engine, knocking in diesel engine, Introduction on supercharging and turbocharging

**UNIT IV COOLING AND LUBRICATION****9**

Requirements, Types- Air cooling and liquid cooling systems, forced circulation cooling system, pressure and Evaporative cooling systems, properties of coolants for IC engine. Need of lubrication, Lubricants for IC engines - Properties of lubricants, Types of lubrication – Mist, Wet and dry sump lubrication systems.

**UNIT V MODERN TECHNOLOGIES IN IC ENGINES****9**

HCCI Engines – construction and working, CRDi injection system, GDI Technology, E - Turbocharger, Variable compression ratio engines, variable valve timing technology, Fuel cell, Hybrid Electric Technology

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ganesan.V., Internal Combustion Engines, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New York, 1994.
2. Ramalingam. K. K., Internal Combustion Engines, Scitech publications, Chennai, 2003

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ellinger, H.E., Automotive Engines, Prentice Hall Publishers, 1992.
2. Heldt.P.M. High Speed Combustion Engines, Oxford IBH Publishing Co., Calcutta, 1975.
3. Obert E.F., Internal Combustion Engines Analysis and Practice, International Text Books:Co., Scranton, Pennsylvania, 1988.
4. William. H. Crouse, Automotive Engines, McGraw Hill Publishers, 1985.

**OML551****INTRODUCTION TO NANOTECHNOLOGY****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

Make the students to understand about the nanomaterials, synthesis and its characterization.

**UNIT I BASICS AND SCALE OF NANOTECHNOLOGY****9**

Introduction –Scientific revolutions –Time and length scale in structures –Definition of a nanosystem –Dimensionality and size dependent phenomena –Surface to volume ratio -Fraction of surface atoms –Surface energy and surface stress- surface defects-Properties at nanoscale (optical, mechanical, electronic and magnetic).

**UNIT II DIFFERENT CLASSES OF NANOMATERIALS****9**

Classification based on dimensionality-Quantum Dots,Wells and Wires- Carbon- based nano materials (buckyballs, nanotubes, graphene)–Metalbased nano materials (nanogold, nanosilver and metal oxides) -Nanocomposites- Nanopolymers –Nanoglasses –Nano ceramics -Biological nanomaterials.

**UNIT III SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS****9**

Classification of synthesis: Top down and bottom up nanofabrication. Chemical Methods: Metal Nanocrystals by Reduction - Solvothermal Synthesis- Photochemical Synthesis - Sonochemical Routes- Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) –Metal Oxide - Chemical Vapor Deposition (MOCVD).Physical Methods:Ball Milling –Electrodeposition - Spray Pyrolysis - Flame Pyrolysis - DC/RF Magnetron Sputtering - Molecular Beam Epitaxy (MBE)

**UNIT IV FABRICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOSTRUCTURES****9**

Nanofabrication: Photolithography and its limitation-Electron-beam lithography (EBL)- Nanoimprint –Softlithography patterning. Characterization:Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscopy (FESEM) –Environmental Scanning Electron Microscopy (ESEM) High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscope (HRTEM) –Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM)-Surface enhanced Raman spectroscopy (SERS)- X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) - Auger electron spectroscopy (AES) –Rutherford backscattering spectroscopy (RBS).

**UNIT V APPLICATIONS****9**

Solar energy conversion and catalysis - Molecular electronics and printed electronics - Nanoelectronics -Polymers with aspecial architecture - Liquid crystalline systems - Linear and nonlinear optical and electro-optical properties, Applicationsin displays and other devices - Nanomaterials for data storage - Photonics, Plasmonics- Chemical and biosensors -Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology –Nanotoxicology challenges.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****TEXT BOOKS**

1. Bhusan, Bharat (Ed), "Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology", 2nd Edition, 2007.
2. Hari Singh Nalwa, "Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology", Academic Press, 2002.
3. Pradeep T., "A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012.

**REFERENCES**

1. Charles P. Poole Jr., Frank J. Ownes, 'Introduction to Nanotechnology', Wiley Interscience, 2003.
2. Dupas C., Houdy P., Lahmani M., "Nanoscience: Nanotechnologies and Nanophysics", Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2007.
3. Mark Ratner and Daniel Ratner, "Nano Technology", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003.
4. Nabok A., "Organic and Inorganic Nanostructures", Artech House, 2005.

**OIM552****LEAN MANUFACTURING****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To study the various tools for lean manufacturing (LM).
- To apply the above tools to implement LM system in an organization.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LEAN MANUFACTURING****9**

Conventional Manufacturing versus Lean Manufacturing – Principles of Lean Manufacturing – Basic elements of lean manufacturing – Introduction to LM Tools.

**UNIT II CELLULAR MANUFACTURING, JIT, TPM****9**

Cellular Manufacturing – Types of Layout, Principles of Cell layout, Implementation. JIT – Principles of JIT and Implementation of Kanban. TPM – Pillars of TPM, Principles and implementation of TPM.

**UNIT III SET UP TIME REDUCTION, TQM, 5S, VSM****9**

Set up time reduction – Definition, philosophies and reduction approaches. TQM – Principles and implementation. 5S Principles and implementation - Value stream mapping - Procedure and principles.

**UNIT IV SIX SIGMA****9**

Six Sigma – Definition, statistical considerations, variability reduction, design of experiments – Six Sigma implementation

**UNIT V CASE STUDIES****9**

Various case studies of implementation of lean manufacturing at industries.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

The students will be able to identify waste in any process, reduce the waste using proper kaizens and other methods thereby improving the productivity of the organisation using LM tools.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Design and Analysis of Lean Production Systems, Ronald G. Askin & Jeffrey B. Goldberg, John Wiley & Sons, 2003
2. Mikell P. Groover (2002) Automation, Production Systems and CIM.
3. Rother M. and Shook J, 1999 Learning to See: Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate Muda, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, MA.

**OBM552****MEDICAL PHYSICS****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To study the complete non-ionizing radiations including light and its effect in human body.
- To understand the principles of ultrasound radiation and its applications in medicine.
- To learn about radioactive nuclides and also the interactions of radiation with matters and how isotopes are produced.
- To study the harmful effects of radiation and radiation protection regulations.

**UNIT I NON-IONIZING RADIATION AND ITS MEDICAL APPLICATIONS 9**

Introduction to EM waves - Tissue as a leaky dielectric - Relaxation processes: Debye model, Cole-Cole model- Overview of non-ionizing radiation effects-Low Frequency Effects- Higher frequency effects. Physics of light-Measurement of light and its unit- limits of vision and color vision an overview - Applications of ultraviolet in medicine, Thermography.

**UNIT II ULTRASOUND IN MEDICINE 9**

Ultrasound fundamentals – Generation of ultrasound (Ultrasound Transducer) - Interaction of Ultrasound with matter: Cavitation, Reflection, Transmission- Scanning systems – Artefacts- Ultrasound- Doppler-Double Doppler shift-Clinical Applications- Ultrasonography.

**UNIT III PRINCIPLES OF RADIOACTIVE NUCLIDES AND DECAY 9**

Introduction to Radioisotopes - Radioactive decay : Spontaneous Fission, Isomeric Transition, Alpha Decay, Beta Decay, Positron Decay, Electron Capture- Radioactive decay equations – Half life- Mean Life- Effective half-life - Natural and Artificial radioactivity, - Production of radionuclide – Cyclotron produced Radionuclide - Reactor produced Radionuclide: fission and electron Capture reaction, Target and Its Processing Equation for Production of Radionuclide - Radionuclide Generator-Technetium generator.

**UNIT IV INTERACTION OF RADIATION WITH MATTER 9**

Interaction of charged particles with matter –Specific ionization, Linear energy transfer, range, Bremsstrahlung, Annihilation - Interaction of X and Gamma radiation with matter: Photoelectric effect, Compton Scattering, Pair production- Attenuation of Gamma Radiation - Interaction of neutron with matter and their clinical significance- Radionuclide used in Medicine and Technology.

**UNIT V RADIATION EFFECTS AND REGULATIONS 9**

Classification of Radiation Damage, Stochastic and Deterministic Effects, Acute Effects of Total Body Irradiation, Long-Term Effects of Radiation, Risk Versus Benefit in Diagnostic Radiology and Nuclear Medicine, Risk of Pregnant Women, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, ALARA Program, Medical Uses of Radioactive Materials, Survey for Contamination and Exposure Rate, Dose Calibrators and Survey Meters, Bioassay, Radioactive Waste Disposal.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**At the end of the course, the student should be able to:**

- Analyze the low frequency and high frequency effects of non-ionizing radiation and physics of light.
- Define various clinical applications based on ultrasound wave.
- Explain the process of radioactive nuclide production using different techniques
- Analyze radiation mechanics involved with various physiological systems
- Outline the detrimental effects of radiation and regulations for radiation safety.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B H Brown, R H Smallwood, D C Barber, P V Lawford and D R Hose, Medical Physics and Biomedical Engineering, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, IOP Publishers.2001. (Unit I & II)
2. Gopal B. Saha, Physics and Radiobiology of Nuclear Medicine, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Springer, 2013. (Unit III & IV)
3. R.Hendee and Russell Ritenour “Medical Imaging Physics”, Fourth Edition William, Wiley-Liss, 2002. (Unit V)

**REFERENCES:**

1. S.Webb “ The Physics of Medical Imaging”, Taylor and Francis, 1988
2. HyltonB.Meire and Pat Farrant “Basic Ultrasound” John Wiley & Sons, 1995
3. John R Cameran , James G Skofronick “Medical Physics” John-Wiley & Sons. 1978
4. W.J.Meredith and J.B. Massey “ Fundamental Physics of Radiology” Third edition, Varghese Publishing house. 1992

**OML552****MICROSCOPY****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

This course will cover the basic principles and techniques of optical and electron microscopy. This course also deals with the sample preparation techniques for the microstructural analysis.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

History of Microscopy, Overview of current microscopy techniques. Light as particles and waves, Fundamental of optics: Diffraction and interference in image formation, real and virtual images, Resolution, Depth of field and focus, Magnification, Numerical aperture, Aberration of lenses. Components of Light Microscopy, Compound light microscopy and its variations.

**UNIT II MICROSCOPY****9**

Phase contrast microscopy: optical design, theory, image interpretation, Dark-field microscopy: optical design, theory , image interpretation, Polarization Microscopy: Polarized light, optical design, theory , image interpretation, Differential Interference Contrast (DIC): equipment and optics, image interpretation, Modulation contrast microscopy: contrast methods using oblique illumination.

**UNIT III ELECTRON MICROSCOPY****9**

Interaction of electrons with matter, elastic and inelastic scattering, secondary effects, Components of electron microscopy: Electron sources, pumps and holders, lenses, apertures, and resolution. Scanning Electron and Transmission Electron Microscopy: Principle, construction, applications and limitations.

**UNIT IV SAMPLE PREPARATION FOR MICROSTRUCTURAL ANALYSIS****9**

Optical Microscopy sample preparation: Grinding, polishing and etching, SEM sample preparation: size constrains, TEM sample preparation: Disk preparation, electro polishing, ion milling, lithography, storing specimens.

**UNIT V CHEMICAL ANALYSIS****9**

Surface chemical composition (Principle and applications) - Mass spectroscopy and X-ray emission spectroscopy - Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy- Wave Dispersive Spectroscopy. Electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis (ESCA), Ultraviolet Photo Electron Spectroscopy (UPS), X ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS), Auger Electron Spectroscopy (AES)- Applications.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- Able to understand the physics behind the microscopy.
- Ability to describe the principle, construction and working of light microscopy.
- Ability to appreciate about electron microscopy.
- Ability to understand about the important of sample preparation technique.
- Ability to identify the appropriate spectroscopy technique for chemical analysis.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Douglas B. Murphy, Fundamentals of light microscopy and electronic imaging, 2001, Wiley-Liss, Inc. USA
2. David B. Williams and C. Barry Carter, Transmission Electron Microscopy-A Textbook for Materials Science, Springer US, 2nd edition, 2009.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Brandon D. G, "Modern Techniques in Metallography", Von Nostrand Inc. NJ, USA, 1986.
2. Whan R E (Ed), ASM Handbook, Volume 10, Materials Characterisation", Nineth Edition, ASM international, USA, 1986.
3. Thomas G., "Transmission electron microscopy of metals", John Wiley, 1996.

**OAI552 PARTICIPATORY WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To gain an insight on local and global perceptions and approaches on participatory water resource management

**UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS: SOCIOLOGY AND PARTICIPATORY APPROACH****6**

Sociology – Basic concepts – Perspectives- Social Stratification – Irrigation as a Socio technical Process - Participatory concepts– Objectives of participatory approach

**UNIT II UNDERSTANDING FARMERS PARTICIPATION****10**

Farmers participation –need and benefits – Comparison of cost and benefit -Sustained system performance - Kinds of participation – Context of participation, factors in the environment – WUA - Constraints in organizing FA – Role of Community Organiser – Case Studies.

**UNIT III ISSUES IN WATER MANAGEMENT****9**

Multiple use of water – Issues in Intersectoral Water Allocation - domestic, irrigation, industrial sectors - modernization techniques – Rehabilitation – Command Area Development - Water delivery systems

**UNIT IV PARTICIPATORY WATER CONSERVATION****10**

Global Challenges -Social – Economic – Environmental - Solutions –Political - Water Marketing – Water Rights -Consumer education – Success Stories Case Studies

**UNIT V PARTICIPATORY WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT****10**

Concept and significance of watershed - Basic factors influencing watershed development — Principles of watershed management - Definition of watershed management – Identification of problems - Watershed approach in Government programmes — People's participation – Entry point activities - Evaluation of watershed management measures.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

The students will be able to

- Gain knowledge on various processes involved in participatory water resource management.
- Understand farmers participation in water resources management.
- Aware of the issues related to water conservation and watershed development
- Get knowledge in participatory water conservation
- Understand concept , principle , approach of watershed management.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Sivasubramanian, K. Water Management, SIMRES Publication, Chennai, 2011
2. Uphoff.N., Improving International Irrigation management with Farmer Participation – Getting the process Right – Studies in water Policy and management, No.11, Westview press, Boulder,CO, 1986.
3. Tideman, E.M., “Watershed Management”, Omega Scientific Publishers, New Delhi, 1996.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Chambers Robert, Managing canal irrigation, Cambridge University Press, 1989

**OCH552****PRINCIPLES OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES**

- To understand the overall view of the chemical engineering subjects

**UNIT I****5**

Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Chemical Technology; Chemical process industries: History and their role in Society; Role of Chemical Engineer; History and Personalities of Chemical Engineering; Greatest achievements of Chemical Engineering.

**UNIT II****12**

Components of Chemical Engineering: Role of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology; Thermodynamics, Transport Phenomena, Chemical Kinetics and Process dynamics, design and control.

**UNIT III****12**

Concept of Unit Processes and Unit Operations; Description of different Unit Processes and Unit Operations; Designing of equipments; Flowsheet representation of process plants, Evolution of an Industry – Sulphuric acid and Soda ash manufacture. Demonstration of simple chemical engineering experiments; Plant visit to a chemical industry

**UNIT IV****12**

Role of Computer in Chemical Engineering; Chemical Engineering Software; Visit to Process Simulation Lab; Relation between Chemical Engineering and other engineering disciplines; Traditional vs. modern Chemical Engineering; Versatility of Chemical Engineering: Role of Chemical Engineers in the area of Food, Medical, Energy, Environmental, Biochemical, Electronics etc. Plant visit to an allied industry.



**UNIT V****4**

Paradigm shifts in Chemical Engineering; Range of scales in Chemical Engineering; Opportunities for Chemical Engineers; Future of Chemical Engineering.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES**

- On completion of the course, students will attain knowledge in fluid behavior and solid properties.
- Understand the concept of chemical engineering principles

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Badger W.L. and Banchero J.T., "Introduction to Chemical Engineering", 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.
2. Dryden, C.E., "Outlines of Chemicals Technology", Edited and Revised by Gopala Rao, M. and M.Sittig, 2nd Edition, Affiliated East-West press, 1993.
3. Randolph Norris Shreve, George T. Austin, "Shreve's Chemical Process Industries", 5th edition, McGraw Hill, 1984

**REFERENCES:**

1. McCabe, W.L., Smith, J. C. and Harriot, P. "Unit operations in Chemical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2001
2. Finlayson, B. A., Introduction to Chemical Engineering Computing, John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey, 2006.

**OIM551****WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES**

- Understanding of the concept and importance of strategy planning for manufacturing industries
- To apply principles and techniques in the identifiable formulation and implementation of manufacturing strategy for competitive in global context.

**UNIT I INDUSTRIAL DECLINE AND ASCENDANCY****9**

Manufacturing excellence - US Manufacturers - French Manufacturers - Japan decade – American decade - Global decade

**UNIT II BUILDING STRENGTH THROUGH CUSTOMER – FOCUSED PRINCIPLES****9**

Customer - Focused principles - General principles - Design - Operations - Human resources - Quality and Process improvement - Promotion and Marketing

**UNIT III VALUE AND VALUATION****9**

Product Costing - Motivation to improve - Value of the enterprises QUALITY - The Organization : Bulwark of stability and effectiveness - Employee stability – Quality Individuals Vs. Teams - Team stability and cohesiveness - Project cohesiveness and stability

**UNIT IV STRATEGIC LINKAGES****9**

Product decisions and customer service - Multi-company planning - Internal manufacturing planning - Soothing the demand turbulence

**UNIT V IMPEDIMENTS****9**

Bad plant design - Mismanagement of capacity - Production Lines - Assembly Lines – Whole Plant Associates - Facilitators - Teamsmanship - Motivation and reward in the age of continuous Improvement

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- Able to understand the concept and the importance of manufacturing strategy for industrial enterprise competitiveness.
- Apply appropriate techniques in the analysis and devaluation of company's opportunities for enhancing competitiveness in the local regional and global context.
- Identify formulation and implement strategies for manufacturing and therefore enterprise competitiveness.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. By Richard B. Chase, Nicholas J. Aquilano, F. Robert Jacobs – “Operations Management for Competitive Advantage”, McGraw-Hill Irwin, ISBN 0072323159
2. Moore Ran, “Making Common Sense Common Practice: Models for Manufacturing Excellence”, Elsevier Multiworth
3. Narayanan V. K., “Managing Technology & Innovation for Competitive Advantage”, Pearson Education Inc.
4. Korgaonkar M. G., “Just In Time Manufacturing”, MacMillan Publishers India Ltd.,
5. Sahay B. S., Saxena K. B. C., Ashish Kumar, “World Class Manufacturing”, MacMillan Publishers

**OBT554****PRINCIPLES OF FOOD PRESERVATION****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- The course aims to introduce the students to the area of Food Preservation. This is necessary for effective understanding of a detailed study of food processing and technology subjects.

**UNIT I FOOD PRESERVATION AND ITS IMPORTANCE****9**

Introduction to food preservation. Wastage of processed foods; Shelf life of food products; Types of food based on its perishability. Traditional methods of preservation

**UNIT II METHODS OF FOOD HANDLING AND STORAGE****9**

Nature of harvested crop, plant and animal; storage of raw materials and products using low temperature, refrigerated gas storage of foods, gas packed refrigerated foods, sub atmospheric storage, Gas atmospheric storage of meat, grains, seeds and flour, roots and tubers; freezing of raw and processed foods. retort pouch packing, Aseptic packaging.

**UNIT III THERMAL METHODS****9**

Newer methods of thermal processing; batch and continuous; In container sterilization- canning; application of infra-red microwaves; ohmic heating; control of water activity; preservation by concentration and dehydration; osmotic methods

**UNIT IV DRYING PROCESS FOR TYPICAL FOODS****9**

Rate of drying for food products; design parameters of different type of dryers; properties of air-water mixtures. Psychrometric chart, freezing and cold storage. freeze concentration, dehydro-freezing, freeze drying, IQF; calculation of refrigeration load, design of freezers and cold storages.

**UNIT V NON-THERMAL METHODS****9**

Super Critical Technology for Preservation - Chemical preservatives, preservation by ionizing radiations, ultrasonics, high pressure, fermentation, curing, pickling, smoking, membrane technology. Hurdle technology,

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

On completion of the course the students are expected to

- Be aware of the different methods applied to preserving foods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Karnal, Marcus and D.B. Lund "Physical Principles of Food Preservation". Rutledge, 2003.
2. VanGarde, S.J. and Woodburn. M "Food Preservation and Safety Principles and Practice". Surbhi Publications, 2001.
3. Sivasankar, B. "Food Processing & Preservation", Prentice Hall of India, 2002.
4. Khetarpaul, Neelam, "Food Processing and Preservation", Daya Publications, 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Rahman, M. Shafiur. "Handbook of Food Preservation". Marcel & Dekker, 2006.
2. Zeuthen, Peter and Bogh-Sorensen, Leif. "Food Preservation Techniques". CRC / Wood Head Publishing, 2003.
3. Ranganna, S. "Handbook of Canning and Aseptic Packaging". Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.
4. Ranganna, S. "Handbook of Canning and Aseptic Packaging". Tata McGraw-Hill, 2000.

**OAI751      AGRICULTURAL FINANCE, BANKING AND CO-OPERATION**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To make the students aware about the agricultural Finance, Banking and Cooperation.
- To acquaint the students with the basic concepts, principles and functions of management.
- To understand the process of finance banking and cooperation.

**UNIT I      AGRICULTURAL FINANCE - NATURE AND SCOPE****9**

Agricultural Finance: Definition, Importance, Nature and Scope - Agricultural Credit: Meaning, Definition, Need and Classification - Sources of credit - Role of institutional and non - Institutional agencies: Advantages and Disadvantages - Rural indebtedness: consequences of rural indebtedness - History and Development of rural credit in India.

**UNIT II      FARM FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****9**

Principles of Credit - 5C's, 5R's and 7P's of Credit - Project Cycle and Management - Preparation of bankable projects / Farm credit proposals - Feasibility - Time value of money: Compounding and Discounting - Appraisal of farm credit proposals - Undiscounted and discounted measures - Repayment plans - Farm Financial Statements: Balance Sheet, Income Statement and Cash Flow statement - Financial Ratio Analysis.

**UNIT III      FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****9**

Institutional Lending Agencies - Commercial banks: Nationalization, Agricultural Development Branches - Area Approach - Priority Sector Lending - Regional Rural Banks, Lead bank, Scale of finance - Higher financial institutions: RBI, NABARD, AFC, ADB, World Bank and Deposit Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation of India - Microfinance and its role in poverty alleviation - Self-Help Groups - Non -Governmental Organizations - Rural credit policies followed by State and Central Government - Subsidized farm credit, Differential Interest Rate (DIR), Kisan Credit Card (KCC) Scheme - Relief Measures and Loan Waiver Scheme and Know Your Customer (KYC).

**UNIT IV CO-OPERATION****9**

Co-operation: Philosophy and Principles - History of Indian Cooperative Credit Movement: Pre and Post-Independence periods and Cooperation in different plan periods - Cooperative credit institutions: Two tier and three tier structure, Functions: provision of short term and long term credit, Strength and weakness of cooperative credit system, Policies for revitalizing cooperative credit: Salient features of Vaithiyananthan Committee Report on revival of rural cooperative credit institutions, Reorganisation of Cooperative credit structure in Andhra Pradesh and single window system and successful cooperative credit systems in Gujarat, Maharashtra, Punjab etc, - Special cooperatives: LAMPS and FSS: Objectives, role and functions - National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC) and National Federation of State Cooperative Banks Ltd., (NAFSCOB) - Objectives and Functions.

**UNIT V BANKING AND INSURANCE****9**

Negotiable Instruments: Meaning, Importance and Types - Central Bank: RBI - functions - credit control - objectives and methods: CRR, SLR and Repo rate - Credit rationing - Dear money and cheap money - Financial inclusion and Exclusion: Credit widening and credit deepening monetary policies. Credit gap: Factors influencing credit gap - Non - Banking Financial Institutions (NBFI) - Assessment of crop losses, Determination of compensation - Crop insurance: Schemes, Coverage, Advantages and Limitations in implementation - Estimation of crop yields - Livestock, insurance schemes - Agricultural Insurance Company of India Ltd (AIC): Objectives and functions.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

After completion of this course, the students will

- Be familiar with agricultural finance, Banking, cooperation and basic concepts, principles and functions of management.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Muniraj, R., 1987, Farm Finance for Development, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi
2. Subba Reddy. S and P.Raghu Ram 2011, Agricultural Finance and Management, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
3. Lee W.F., M.D. Boehlje A.G., Nelson and W.G. Murray, 1998, Agricultural Finance, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Mammoria, C.B., and R.D. Saxena 1973, Cooperation in India, Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.

**OEE751****BASIC CIRCUIT THEORY****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuit equations using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To introduce Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

**UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS****9**

Resistive elements - Ohm's Law Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Kirchoffs laws – Mesh current and node voltage - methods of analysis.

**UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND THEOREMS FOR DC CIRCUITS****9**

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Norton Theorems – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem – Millman's theorem.

**UNIT III AC CIRCUITS****9**

Introduction to AC circuits , inductance reactance, capacitive reactance, Phasor diagrams, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, R-L R-C , RLC networks, Network

reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation –mesh and node analysis, Thevenins and Norton Theorems – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem – Millman's theorem.

#### **UNIT IV THREE PHASE CIRCUITS**

**9**

A.C. circuits – Average and RMS value - Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy.- Analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & unbalanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power measurement in three phase circuits.

#### **UNIT V RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS**

**9**

Series and parallel resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

- Ability to introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- Ability to impart knowledge on solving circuit equations using network theorems
- Ability to introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- Ability to introduce Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuits Analysis", McGraw Hill publishers, edition, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2013.
3. Allan H. Robbins, Wilhelm C. Miller, "Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice", Cengage Learning India, 2013.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Chakrabarti A, "Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Jegatheesan, R., "Analysis of Electric Circuits," McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, "Electric circuits", Schaum's series, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
4. M E Van Valkenburg, "Network Analysis", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Mahadevan, K., Chitra, C., "Electric Circuits Analysis," Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.
6. Richard C. Dorf and James A. Svoboda, "Introduction to Electric Circuits", 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2015.
7. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, "Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis", McGraw Hill, 2015.

**OGI751**

**CLIMATE CHANGE AND ITS IMPACT**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the basics of weather and climate
- To have an insight on Atmospheric dynamics and transport of heat
- To develop simple climate models and evaluate climate changes using models

1. Fundamentals of weather and climate (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition) Robin Moilveen (2010), Oxford University Press
2. Climate change and climate modeling, J. David Neelin (2011) Cambridge University press.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the various algorithm design and analysis techniques
- To learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To learn different sorting and searching algorithms
- To understand Tree and Graph data structures

**UNIT I      ALGORITHM ANALYSIS, LIST ADT****11**

Algorithms: Notation - analysis – running time calculations. Abstract Data Types (ADTs): List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation – singly linked lists- applications of lists: Polynomial Manipulation. Implementation of List ADT using an array and using a linked list in C.

**UNIT II      STACKS AND QUEUES****7**

Stack ADT - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to Postfix- Recursion. Queue ADT – Priority Queue - applications of queues. Implementation of Stack ADT and palindrome checking using C. Implementation of Queue operations using arrays in C.

**UNIT III      SEARCHING AND SORTING ALGORITHMS****10**

Divide and conquer methodology - Searching: Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting: Insertion sort – Merge sort – Quick sort – Heap sort. Analysis of searching and sorting techniques. Implementation of linear search, binary search, insertion sort, merge sort and quick sort algorithms in C.

**UNIT IV      TREES****9**

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – binary search tree ADT – applications of trees. Heap – applications of heap. Implementation of Binary search tree and its operations, tree traversal methods, finding height of the tree using C. Implementation of heap and heap sorting using arrays in C.

**UNIT V      GRAPHS****8**

Definition – Representation of Graph – Breadth-first traversal - Depth-first traversal – Dynamic programming Technique – Warshall's and Floyd's algorithm – Greedy method - Dijkstra's algorithm – applications of graphs. Implementation of graph, graph traversal methods, finding shortest path using Dijkstra's algorithm in C

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

**At the end of this course, the students should be able to:**

- Implement linear data structures and solve problems using them.
- Implement and apply trees and graphs to solve problems.
- Implement the various searching and sorting algorithms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mark Allen Weiss, "Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 1997.
2. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, "The C Programming Language", 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 1988.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education, 1983.
2. S.Sridhar, "Design and Analysis of Algorithms", First Edition, Oxford University Press. 2014
3. Byron Gottfried, Jitender Chhabra, "Programming with C" (Schaum's Outlines Series), Mcgraw Hill Higher Ed., III Edition, 2010
4. Yashvant Kanetkar, "Data Structures Through C", BPB publications, II edition, 2003

**OBJECTIVE:**

- Understanding the various materials and its properties contribution towards electrical and electronics field. This course covers the properties of materials behind the electronic applications.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****7**

Structure: atomic structures and bonding, types of bonding, band formation. Defects and imperfections in solids: Point, Line and Planer defects; Interfacial defects and volume defects. Classification of materials based on bonding: conductors, semiconductors and insulators.

**UNIT II CONDUCTING MATERIALS****9**

Introduction, factors affecting the conductivity of materials, classification based on conductivity of materials, temperature dependence of resistivity, Low resistivity materials (graphite, Al, Cu and steel) and its applications, high resistivity materials (manganin, constantin, nichrome, tungsten) and their applications. Superconductors: Meissner effect, classification and applications.

**UNIT III SEMICONDUCTING AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS****10**

Semiconductors: Introduction, types of semiconductors, temperature dependence of semiconductors, compound semiconductors, basic ideas of amorphous and organic semiconductors. Magnetic Materials: classification of magnetic materials, ferromagnetism-B-H curve (Qualitative), hard and soft magnetic materials, magneto materials applications.

**UNIT IV DIELECTRIC AND INSULATING MATERIALS****9**

Dielectric Materials: Introduction, classification, temperature dependence on polarization, properties, dielectric loss, factors influencing dielectric strength and capacitor materials, applications. Insulators: Introduction, thermal and mechanical properties required for insulators, Inorganic materials, organic materials, liquid insulators, gaseous insulators and ageing of insulators, applications.

**UNIT V OPTOELECTRONIC AND NANO ELECTRONIC MATERIALS****10**

Optoelectronic materials. Introduction, properties, factor affecting optical properties, role of optoelectronic materials in LEDs, LASERs, photodetectors, solar cells. Nano electronic Materials: Introduction, advantage of nanoelectronic devices, materials, fabrication, challenges in Nano electronic materials.

**TOTAL : 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- With the basis, students will be able to have clear concepts on electronic behaviors of materials

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S.O. Kasap "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices", 3rd edition, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2007.
2. W D Callister, "Materials Science & Engineering – An Introduction", Jr., John Willey & Sons, Inc, New York, 7th edition, 2007.

**REFERENCES:**

1. B.G. Streetman and S. Banerjee, Solid State Electronic Devices, 6th edition, PHI Learning, 2009.
2. Eugene A. Irene, Electronic Materials Science, Wiley, 2005
3. Wei Gao, Zhengwei Li, Nigel Sammes, An Introduction to Electronic Materials for Engineers, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2011



**OBJECTIVE:**

- To impart the knowledge and skills to identify, assess and mitigate the environmental and social impacts of developmental projects

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Impacts of Development on Environment – Rio Principles of Sustainable Development- Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) – Objectives – Historical development – EIA Types – EIA in project cycle –EIA Notification and Legal Framework.

**UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT****9**

Screening and Scoping in EIA – Drafting of Terms of Reference,Baseline monitoring, Prediction and Assessment of Impact on land, water, air, noise, flora and fauna - Matrices – Networks – Checklist Methods - Mathematical models for Impact prediction.

**UNIT III ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN****9**

Plan for mitigation of adverse impact on water, air and land, water, energy, flora and fauna – Environmental Monitoring Plan – EIA Report Preparation – Public Hearing-Environmental Clearance

**UNIT IV SOCIO ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT****9**

Baseline monitoring of Socio economic environment – Identification of Project Affected Personal – Rehabilitation and Resettlement Plan- Economic valuation of Environmental impacts – Cost benefit Analysis-

**UNIT V CASE STUDIES****9**

EIA case studies pertaining to Infrastructure Projects – Roads and Bridges – Mass Rapid Transport Systems - Airports - Dams and Irrigation projects - Power plants.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

The students completing the course will have ability to

- carry out scoping and screening of developmental projects for environmental and social assessments
- explain different methodologies for environmental impact prediction and assessment
- plan environmental impact assessments and environmental management plans
- evaluate environmental impact assessment reports

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- Canter, R.L, “Environmental impact Assessment “, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Inc, New Delhi,1995.
- Lohani, B., J.W. Evans, H. Ludwig, R.R. Everitt, Richard A. Carpenter, and S.L. Tu, “Environmental Impact Assessment for Developing Countries in Asia”, Volume 1 – Overview, Asian Development Bank,1997.
- Peter Morris, Riki Therivel “Methods of Environmental Impact Assessment”, Routledge Publishers,2009.

**REFERENCES:**

- Becker H. A., Frank Vanclay,“The International handbook of social impact assessment” conceptual and methodological advances, Edward Elgar Publishing,2003.
- Barry Sadler and Mary McCabe, “Environmental Impact Assessment Training Resource Manual”, United Nations Environment Programme,2002.
- Judith Petts, “Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment Vol. I and II”, Blackwell Science New York, 1998.
- Ministry of Environment and Forests EIA Notification and Sectoral Guides, Government of India, New Delhi, 2010.

**OBJECTIVE:**

To make the student understand the fundamentals of combustion and to teach them combustion in different regions like basic flame to gas turbine engines to rocket engines and finally how it is done in supersonic speeds.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COMBUSTION****9**

Thermo-chemical equations –Heat of formation –Activation energy -Multi-step reactions - Heat of reaction -first order, second order and third order reactions – Calculation of adiabatic flame temperature

**UNIT II BASICS OF CHEMICAL KINETICS AND FLAMES****9**

Premixed flames –Diffusion flames –measurement of burning velocity – various methods –Effect of various parameters on burning velocity – flame stability –Deflagration – Detonation – Rankine-Hugoniot curve –Radiation by flames.

**UNIT III COMBUSTION IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES****9**

Combustion in gas turbine combustion chambers -Recirculation – combustion efficiency, Factors affecting combustion efficiency-Fuels used for gas turbine combustion chambers – combustion stability –Flame holder types.

**UNIT IV COMBUSTION IN ROCKETS****9**

Solid propellant grain types – types of solid propellant burning in rocket combustion chambers – basic mechanism of composite propellant combustion – solid propellant burn rate laws – criterion for stable combustion - combustion in liquid rocket engines – single fuel droplet combustion model – combustion in hybrid rockets.

**UNIT V SUPERSONIC COMBUSTION (Qualitative Treatment only)****9**

Introduction – supersonic combustion controlled by diffusion, mixing and heat convection – Analysis of reactions and mixing processes - supersonic burning with detonation shocks .

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

- The student will be in a position to understand the detailed mechanism of Aerospace Vehicles and Aircraft Engines.
- The student will be able to analyse and impart the combustion processes that occur in Aircraft Engines and Rocket Vehicles.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sharma, S.P., and Chandra Mohan, "Fuels and Combustion", Tata Mc. Graw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 1987.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Beer, J.M., and Chierar, N.A. "Combustion Aerodynamics", Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, 1981.
2. Chowdhury, R., Applied Engineering Thermodynamics, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1986.
3. Loh, W.H.T., "Jet, Rocket, Nuclear, Ion and Electric Propulsion: Theory and Design, Springer Verlag, New York, 1982.
4. Mathur, M.L. and Sharma, R.P., "Gas Turbine, Jet and Rocket Propulsion", Standard Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 2nd edition 2014.
5. Sutton, G.P., Rocket Propulsion Elements, John Wiley, 1993.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide an insight to the basics of planetary Remote Sensing
- To demonstrate how the Remote Sensing technique is applied to explore the surface characteristics of the planets and its environ.

**UNIT I PLANETARY SCIENCE****9**

History and inventory of solar system – planet-definition –properties – Formation of solar system. Planetary Atmospheres: composition - thermal structure – clouds – meteorology – photo chemistry – Eddy Diffusion. Surfaces and Interiors: Mineralogy and Petrology – Planetary interiors – surface morphology. Terrestrial planets and the Moon: The moon & Mercury – surface – Atmosphere – Interior – Magnetic Field.

**UNIT II SATELLITE ORBIT****9**

Equation of 2 body motion: Energy, orbits and energy – Circular Orbits-EOS Terra-Geosynchronous satellite orbit- orbital elements. Launching Satellites and space probes – Retrograde orbits-Inter planetary Transfer – Hohmann Transfer – Gravity Assist-Cassini-Messenger. Breaking into orbit or landing- Retro Rockets-Aerobraking- Parachutes- Impact.

**UNIT III PROPERTIES OF EMR****9**

Definition of Remote Sensing – Electro Magnetic Radiation: Electromagnetic Spectrum-Development of EM theory – White Light – Excited hydrogen gas – Quantum physics – Definition. EM Radiation: Properties – Radiant energy – Sun's luminosity calculation. Other Energy: Black body radiation – Plank curve of black body. Properties of EMR: Kinetic energy – Polarization, laws of Max Plank, Wien's and Stephen Boltzmann

**UNIT IV RADIOMETRY AND SCATTEROMETRY****9**

Radiometry – Radar Altimetry – Effect of surface roughness – Altimetry derived data – Reflectivity – Radiometry and Derived emissivity – Incorporation of data set into image analysis – Introduction to SAR – convolution – bidirectional reflectance distribution – Microwave scatterometry - side looking RADAR , SAR – Interferometry.

**UNITV PLANETARY APPLICATION****9**

Planetary Imaging Spectroscopy- USGS Tetracoder and Expert system - Mars Global Surveyor Mission (MGS) – Digital Elevation Model(DEM) of Mars – Mars Orbiter Camera (MOC) – Stereo and photoclinometric techniques for DEM.

**OUTCOMES:**

On completion of the course, the students have

- Exposure to fundamentals of planetary science or orbital mechanics
- The principles of observing the planets
- Knowledge of Remote Sensing methods for determining surface elevation and mapping of planets.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamental Planetary Science : Physics, Chemistry and Habitability, Jack J. Lissauer, Imke de Pater (2013) Cambridge University Press
2. Physical principles of Remote Sensing, Rees, W.G.(2013) 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn, Cambridge University Press
3. Radar Remote Sensing of Planetary Surfaces, Bruce A Campbell (2011) Cambridge University Press
4. Remote Sensing Application for Planetary Surfaces, Kumar Deepak (2014) Lambert Publication.

**UNIT I ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS OF BUILDINGS****9**

Energy use, carbon emissions, water use, waste disposal; Building materials: sources, methods of production and environmental Implications. Embodied Energy in Building Materials: Transportation Energy for Building Materials; Maintenance Energy for Buildings.

**UNIT II IMPLICATIONS OF BUILDING TECHNOLOGIES EMBODIED ENERGY OF BUILDINGS****9**

Framed Construction, Masonry Construction. Resources for Building Materials, Alternative concepts. Recycling of Industrial and Buildings Wastes. Biomass Resources for buildings.

**UNIT III COMFORTS IN BUILDING****9**

Thermal Comfort in Buildings- Issues; Heat Transfer Characteristic of Building Materials and Building Techniques. Incidence of Solar Heat on Buildings-Implications of Geographical Locations.

**UNIT IV UTILITY OF SOLAR ENERGY IN BUILDINGS****9**

Utility of Solar energy in buildings concepts of Solar Passive Cooling and Heating of Buildings. Low Energy Cooling. Case studies of Solar Passive Cooled and Heated Buildings.

**UNIT V GREEN COMPOSITES FOR BUILDINGS****9**

Concepts of Green Composites. Water Utilisation in Buildings, Low Energy Approaches to Water Management. Management of Solid Wastes. Management of Sullage Water and Sewage. Urban Environment and Green Buildings. Green Cover and Built Environment.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****TEXT BOOKS:**

1. K.S.Jagadish, B. U. Venkataramareddy and K. S. Nanjundarao. Alternative Building Materials and Technologies. New Age International, 2007.
2. Low Energy Cooling For Sustainable Buildings. John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 2009.
3. Sustainable Building Design Manual. Vol 1 and 2, Teri, New Delhi, 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Osman Attmann Green Architecture Advanced Technologies and Materials. McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. Jerry Yudelson Green building Through Integrated Design. McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Fundamentals of Integrated Design for Sustainable Building By Marian Keeler, Bill Burke

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To introduce the students to the interdisciplinary analysis of water and conceptual design of intervention strategies.
- To develop a knowledge-base on capacity building on IWRM.

**UNIT I IWRM FRAMEWORK****9**

Definition – Objectives – Principles - Evolution of IWRM - IWRM relevance in water resources management – Paradigm shift : Processes and prospective outcomes

**UNIT II CONTEXTUALIZING IWRM****9**

UN formulations - SDG goals - IWRM in Global, Regional and Local water partnership – Institutional transformation - Bureaucratic reforms - Inclusive development

<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>EMERGING ISSUES IN WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>9</b>
Emerging Issues -- Drinking water management in the context of climate change - IWRM and irrigation - Flood – Drought – Pollution – Linkages between water, health and poverty		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>IWRM AND WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA</b>	<b>9</b>
Rural Development - Ecological sustainability- -Watershed development and conservation - Ecosystem regeneration – Wastewater reuse - Sustainable livelihood - Food security		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>ASPECTS OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>9</b>
Capacity building - Conceptual framework of IWRM – Problems and policy issues - Solutions for effective integrated water management - Case studies		
		<b>TOTAL: 45 PERIODS</b>

#### **OUTCOMES:**

The students will be able to

- Understand objectives, principles and evolution of integrated water resources management.
- Have an idea of contextualizing IWRM
- Gain knowledge in emerging issues in water management, flood, drought, pollution and poverty.
- Understand the water resources development in India and wastewater reuse.
- Gain knowledge on integrated development of water management.

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Mollinga P. *et al.* "Integrated Water Resources Management", Water in South Asia Volume I, Sage Publications, 2006.
2. Sithamparamanathan, Rangasamy, A., and Arunachalam, N., "Ecosystem Principles and Sustainable Agriculture", Scitech Publications (India) Pvt.Lt, Chennai, 1999.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Cech Thomas V., Principles of Water Resources: History, Development, Management and Policy. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York. 2003.
2. Murthy, J.V.S., "Watershed Management in India", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New York, 1995.
3. Dalte, S.J.C., "Soil Conservation and Land Management", International Book Distribution, India, 1986.

<b>OEI751</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
		<b>3 0 0 3</b>

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- To introduce the Building Blocks of Embedded System
- To Educate in Various Embedded Development Strategies
- To Introduce Bus Communication in processors, Input/output interfacing.
- To impart knowledge in Various processor scheduling algorithms.
- To introduce Basics of Real time operating system and example tutorials to discuss on one real-time operating system tool

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS</b>	<b>9</b>
Introduction to Embedded Systems – The build process for embedded systems- Structural units in Embedded processor , selection of processor & memory devices- DMA – Memory management methods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clock, In circuit emulator, Target Hardware Debugging.		
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>EMBEDDED NETWORKING</b>	<b>9</b>
Embedded Networking: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses– Serial Bus communication protocols -RS232 standard – RS422 – RS485 - CAN Bus -Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) – Inter Integrated Circuits (I <sup>2</sup> C) –need for device drivers.		

**UNIT III EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT****9**

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle- objectives, different phases of EDLC, Modelling of EDLC; issues in Hardware-software Co-design, Data Flow Graph, state machine model, Sequential Program Model, concurrent Model, object oriented Model.

**UNIT IV RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN****9**

Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Preemptive and non-preemptive scheduling, Task communication-shared memory, message passing-, Inter process Communication – synchronization between processes-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance, comparison of Real time Operating systems: Vx Works, µC/OS-II, RT Linux.

**UNIT V EMBEDDED SYSTEM APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT****9**

Case Study of Washing Machine- Automotive Application- Smart card System Application,.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

1. Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rajkamal, 'Embedded System-Architecture, Programming, Design', Mc Graw Hill, 2013.
2. Peckol, "Embedded system Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2010
3. Lyla B Das, "Embedded Systems-An Integrated Approach", Pearson, 2013

**REFERENCES:**

1. Shibu. K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2009.
2. Elicia White, "Making Embedded Systems", O' Reilly Series, SPD, 2011.
3. Tammy Noergaard, "Embedded Systems Architecture", Elsevier, 2006.
4. Han-Way Huang, "Embedded system Design Using C8051", Cengage Learning, 2009.
5. Rajib Mall "Real-Time systems Theory and Practice" Pearson Education, 2007.

**OMF751****LEAN SIX SIGMA****L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVE:**

- To gain insights about the importance of lean manufacturing and six sigma practices.

**UNIT I LEAN & SIX SIGMA BACKGROUND AND FUNDAMENTALS****9**

Historical Overview – Definition of quality – What is six sigma -TQM and Six sigma - lean manufacturing and six sigma- six sigma and process tolerance – Six sigma and cultural changes – six sigma capability – six sigma need assessments - implications of quality levels, Cost of Poor Quality (COPQ), Cost of Doing Nothing – assessment questions

**UNIT II THE SCOPE OF TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES****9**

Tools for definition – IPO diagram, SIPOC diagram, Flow diagram, CTQ Tree, Project Charter – Tools for measurement – Check sheets, Histograms, Run Charts, Scatter Diagrams, Cause and effect diagram, Pareto charts, Control charts, Flow process charts, Process Capability Measurement, Tools for analysis – Process Mapping, Regression analysis, RU/CS analysis, SWOT, PESTLE, Five Whys, interrelationship diagram, overall equipment effectiveness, TRIZ innovative problem solving – Tools for improvement – Affinity diagram, Normal group technique, SMED, 5S, mistake proofing, Value stream Mapping, forced field analysis – Tools for control – Gantt chart, Activity network diagram, Radar chart, PDCA cycle, Milestone tracker diagram, Earned value management.

**UNIT III SIX SIGMA METHODOLOGIES****9**

Design For Six Sigma (DFSS), Design For Six Sigma Method - Failure Mode Effect Analysis (FMEA), FMEA process - Risk Priority Number (RPN)- Six Sigma and Leadership, committed leadership – Change Acceleration Process (CAP)- Developing communication plan – Stakeholder

**UNIT IV SIX SIGMA IMPLEMENTATION AND CHALLENGES****9**

Tools for implementation – Supplier Input Process Output Customer (SIPOC) – Quality Function Deployment or House of Quality (QFD) – alternative approach –implementation – leadership training, close communication system, project selection – project management and team – champion training – customer quality index – challenges – program failure, CPQ vs six sigma, structure the deployment of six sigma – cultural challenge – customer/internal metrics

**UNIT V EVALUATION AND CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT METHODS****9**

Evaluation strategy – the economics of six sigma quality, Return on six Sigma (ROSS), ROI, poor project estimates – continuous improvement – lean manufacturing – value, customer focus, Perfection, focus on waste, overproduction – waiting, inventory in process (IIP), processing waste, transportation, motion, making defective products, underutilizing people – Kaizen – 5S

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOME:**

- The student would be able to relate the tools and techniques of lean sigma to increase productivity

**REFERENCES:**

1. Michael L.George, David Rowlands, Bill Kastle, What is Lean Six Sigma, McGraw – Hill 2003
2. Thomas Pyzdek, The Six Sigma Handbook, McGraw-Hill,2000
3. Fred Soleimannejad , Six Sigma, Basic Steps and Implementation, AuthorHouse, 2004
4. Forrest W. Breyfogle, III, James M. Cupello, Becki Meadows, Managing Six Sigma:A Practical Guide to Understanding, Assessing, and Implementing the Strategy That Yields Bottom-Line Success, John Wiley & Sons, 2000
5. James P. Womack, Daniel T.Jones, Lean Thinking, Free Press Business, 2003

**OMT751****MEMS AND NEMS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**OBJECTIVE:**

To develop the basic knowledge about the MEMS system and to know about the concepts and principles of MEMS & NEMS with various applications.

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION****9**

Fundamentals – Micro systems and microelectronics - working principle of microsystems – Micro sensors, acoustic sensor, Bio sensor, chemical sensor, pressure sensor, Temperature sensor - micro actuation techniques – Actuation using thermal forces, actuation using SMA, Actuation using piezo electric effect, Actuation using electro static forces – micro gripper – micro motors – micro valves – micro pumps, types – micro heat pipes.

**UNIT II MICRO FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES****9**

Materials for micro systems – Substrates and wafer- Silicon, Quartz, Piezoelectric crystals, polymers - Photo Lithography – Diffusion- Oxidation – CVD- PVD, Etching, types - Bulk micro manufacturing – Surface micro machining - Micro system packaging-materials, die level, device level, system level - Packaging techniques – die preparation - Surface bonding-wire bonding - sealing.

**UNIT III                    MECHANICS FOR MICRO SYSTEM DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS                    9**

Basic concepts – Bending of thin plates – Mechanical vibration – Thermo mechanics - Fracture mechanics – Fluid mechanics at micro systems- Design considerations - Process design-mask layout design – Mechanical design-Applications of micro system in automotive industry, bio medical, aerospace and telecommunications.

**UNIT IV                    NANO ELECTRONICS                    9**

Basics of nano electronics – Nano electronics with tunneling devices – Nano electronics with super conducting devices - Molecular nano technology – Applications of MNT - Direct self-assembly-device assembly - Electrostatic self-assembly-nano tubes – Nano wire and carbon-60 - Dielectrophoretic nano assembly.

**UNIT V                    ARCHITECTURE AND APPLICATIONS                    9**

Architecture of MEMS – Requirements of nano systems - Development of nano electronics and structuring – Application of NEMS – Deposition of coatings – Three dimensional materials – Dewatering.

**TOTAL :45PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**CO1:** Understand the Fundamentals and working principles of microsystems and microelectronics

**CO2:** Knowledge on both micro fabrication and manufacturing techniques

**CO3:** Acquiring knowledge about micro system design and its various applications

**CO4:** Study about the basic concepts of Nano electronics with various devices and also discusses with its applications

**CO5:** Realizing the various application of NEMS and Architecture of MEMS

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Goser.K , Dienstuhl .J , “ Nano Electronics & Nanosystems ” , Springer International Edition, 2008.
2. Michael Pycraft Inrushes , “Nano Electro Mechanics in Engineering & biology ” ,CRC press New York, 2002.
3. Tai – Ran Hsu,”MEMS & Microsystems: Design and Manufacture “, second edition Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCES**

1. Charles P.Poojlejr Fran K J.Owners , “ Introduction to Nano Technology ”, Willey student Edition 2008.
2. Gregory Timp, “ Nano Technology ”,Spinger International Edition , 1999.
3. Julian W.Gardner,Vijay K.Varadan,Osama O.Awadel Karim, Microsensors MEMS and Smart Devices, John Wiby & sons Ltd.,2001.
4. Mohamed Gad – el- Hak,The MEMS HAND book,CRC press 2005

**OTL751                    TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM MODELING AND SIMULATION                    L T P C  
3 0 0 3****OBJECTIVES:**

- To gain knowledge in modeling of different communication systems.
- To know the techniques involved in performance estimation of telecommunication systems.
- To learn the use of random process concepts in telecommunication system simulation.
- To study the modeling methodologies of a telecommunication system.
- To study about the QAM digital radio link environment.



<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>SIMULATION OF RANDOM VARIABLES RANDOM PROCESS</b>	<b>9</b>
Generation of random numbers and sequence – Gaussian and uniform random numbers Correlated random sequences – Testing of random numbers generators – Stationary and uncorrelated noise – Goodness of fit test.		
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>MODELING OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS</b>	<b>9</b>
Radio frequency and optical sources – Analog and Digital signals – Communication channel and model – Free space channels – Multipath channel and discrete channel noise and interference.		
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>ESTIMATION OF PERFORMANCE MEASURE FOR SIMULATION</b>	<b>9</b>
Quality of estimator – Estimation of SNR – Probability density function and bit error rate – Monte Carlo method – Importance sampling method – Extreme value theory.		
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>SIMULATION AND MODELING METHODOLOGY</b>	<b>9</b>
Simulation environment – Modeling considerations – Performance evaluation techniques – Error source simulation – Validation.		
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>CASE STUDIES</b>	<b>9</b>
Simulations of QAM digital radio link environment – Light wave communication link – Satellite system.		

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

#### **OUTCOMES:**

**At the end of the course , students would be able to**

- Apply the constituents of a telecommunication systems.
- Analyze various modeling methodologies and simulation techniques.
- Estimate the performance measures of telecommunication systems.
- Apply system modeling in telecommunication.
- Demonstrate light wave communication and satellite communication systems.

#### **TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Jeruchim MC Balaban P Sam K Shanmugam, “ Simulation of communication Systems: Modeling, Methodology and Techniques”, Plenum press , New York,2002
2. Jerry banks & John S Carson, “ Discrete Event System Simulation”, Prentice Hall of India,1996

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Averill M Law, “Simulation Modeling and Analysis”, McGraw-Hill Inc,2007
2. Geoffrey Gorden, “System Simulation”, Prentice Hall of India,1992
3. Turin W, “Performance Analysis of Digital Communication Systems”, Computer Science, Press, New York,1990

**ORO751**

**NANO COMPUTING**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

**The student should be made to:**

- Learn nano computing challenges
- Be familiar with the imperfections
- Be exposed to reliability evaluation strategies
- Learn nano scale quantum computing
- Understand Molecular Computing and Optimal Computing

**UNIT I                    NANOCOMPUTING-PROSPECTS AND CHALLENGES                    9**

Introduction - History of Computing - Nanocomputing - Quantum Computers – Nanocomputing Technologies - Nano Information Processing - Prospects and Challenges - Physics of Nanocomputing: Digital Signals and Gates - Silicon Nanoelectronics - Carbon Nanotube Electronics - Carbon Nanotube Field-effect Transistors – Nanolithography.

**UNIT II                    NANOCOMPUTING WITH IMPERFECTIONS                    9**

Introduction - Nanocomputing in the Presence of Defects and Faults - Defect Tolerance - Towards Quadrillion Transistor Logic Systems.

**UNIT III                    RELIABILITY OF NANOCOMPUTING                    9**

Markov Random Fields - Reliability Evaluation Strategies - NANOLAB - NANOPRISM - Reliable Manufacturing and Behavior from Law of Large Numbers.

**UNIT IV                    NANOSCALE QUANTUM COMPUTING                    9**

Quantum Computers - Hardware Challenges to Large Quantum Computers - Fabrication, Test, and Architectural Challenges - Quantum-dot Cellular Automata (QCA) - Computing with QCA - QCA Clocking - QCA Design Rules.

**UNIT V                    QCADESIGNER SOFTWARE AND QCA IMPLEMENTATION                    9**

Basic QCA Circuits using QCA Designer - QCA Implementation - Molecular and Optical Computing: Molecular Computing - Optimal Computing - Ultrafast Pulse Shaping and Tb/sec Data Speeds.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

**Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:**

- Discuss nano computing challenges.
- Handle the imperfections.
- Apply reliability evaluation strategies.
- Use nano scale quantum computing.
- Utilize Molecular Computing and Optimal Computing.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sahni V. and Goswami D., Nano Computing, McGraw Hill Education Asia Ltd. (2008), ISBN (13): 978007024892.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Sandeep K. Shukla and R. Iris Bahar., Nano, Quantum and Molecular Computing, Kluwer Academic Publishers 2004, ISBN: 1402080670.
2. Sahni V, Quantum Computing, McGraw Hill Education Asia Ltd. 2007.
3. Jean-Baptiste Waldner, Nanocomputers and Swarm Intelligence, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2008, ISBN (13): 978-1848210097.

**OAE752**

**PRINCIPLES OF FLIGHT MECHANICS**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**OBJECTIVE:**

- To make the student understand the performance of airplanes under various flight conditions like take off, cruise, landing, climbing, gliding, turning and other maneuvers.

**UNIT I            GENERAL CONCEPTS****9**

International Standard atmosphere, IAS, EAS, TAS, Propeller theory- Froude momentum and blade element theories, Propeller co-efficients, Use of propeller charts, Performance of fixed and variable pitch propellers, High lift devices, Thrust augmentation

**UNIT II            DRAG OF BODIES****8**

Streamlined and bluff body, Types of drag, Effect of Reynold's number on skin friction and pressure drag, Drag reduction of airplanes, Drag polar, Effect of Mach number on drag polar. Concept of sweep- effect of sweep on drag.

**UNIT III           STEADY LEVEL FLIGHT****10**

General equation of motion of an airplane. Steady level flight, Thrust required and Power required, Thrust available and Power available for propeller driven and jet powered aircraft, Effect of altitude, maximum level flight speed, conditions for minimum drag and minimum power required, Effect of drag divergence on maximum velocity, Range and Endurance of Propeller and Jet aircrafts. Effect of wind on range and endurance.

**UNIT IV           GLIDING AND CLIMBING FLIGHT****9**

Shallow and steep angles of climb, Rate of climb, Climb hodograph, Maximum Climb angle and Maximum Rate of climb- Effect of design parameters for propeller jet and glider aircrafts, Absolute and service ceiling, Cruise climb, Gliding flight, Glide hodograph

**UNIT V            ACCELERATED FLIGHT****9**

Estimation of take-off and landing distances, Methods of reducing landing distance, level turn, minimum turn radius, maximum turn rate, bank angle and load factor, Constraints on load factor, SST and MSTR. Pull up and pull down maneuvers, V-n diagram.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:**

Students will be able to

- Understand concepts of take-off, climb, cruise, turn, descent and landing performance.
- understand the performance characteristics of the different types of power plants
- Understand and predict the behavior of fixed wing aircraft undertaking a typical flight profile
- Understand the factors that influence aircraft design and limit aircraft performance.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson, Jr., J.D. Aircraft Performance and Design, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 1999
2. Houghton, E.L. and Carruthers, N.B. Aerodynamics for engineering students, Edward Arnold Publishers, 1988.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Anderson, J.D., Introduction to Flight, McGraw-Hill; 8th edition , 2015
2. Clancy, L J., Aerodynamics, Shroff publishers (2006)
3. John J Bertin., Aerodynamics for Engineers, Prentice Hall; 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
4. Kuethe, A.M. and Chow, C.Y., Foundations of Aerodynamics, John Wiley & Sons; 5th Edition, 1997.

**OBJECTIVES:**

- To provide the students a basic knowledge about various types of marine vehicles
- To provide the students basic theory behind the design and development of marine vehicles

**UNIT I                      MARINE VEHICLES                      6**

Types – general – by function – commercial marine vehicles- passenger ship, cargo ships, oil and chemical tankers , cattle carriers, harbor crafts, off shore platform, container ships

**UNIT II                      REEFERS AND GAS CARRIERS                      9**

Introduction – Types , design considerations, safety – operation and controls, precaution during bunkering

**UNIT III                      REMOTELY OPERABLE VEHICLE (ROV), UMS SHIPS                      9**

Remotely Operable Vehicles (ROV) – The ROV business – Design theory and standards – control and simulation – design and stability – components of ROV – applications, UMS operation, and controls

**UNIT IV                      SUBMERSIBLES AND AUTONOMOUS UNDERWATER VEHICLE (AUV)                      9**

submersibles types – applications, AUV – Design and construction considerations – components – sensors – Navigation -control strategies – applications

**UNIT V                      MANNED AND UN MANNED SUBMERSIBLE                      12**

Introduction – Design and operational consideration – pressure hull exo-structure – ballasting and trim – maneuvering and control – Life support and habitability – emergency devices and equipment's – certification and classification, towed vehicles – gliders – crawler – Design and construction

**TOTAL :    45    PERIODS**

**OUTCOMES:**

- Students will be able understand the types of marine vehicles
- Students should get a preliminary knowledge in marine vehicle design, construction and its components

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Jonathan M. Ross, human factors for naval marine vehicle design and operation
- 2 Sabiha A. Wadoo, Pushkin Kachroo, Autonomous underwater vehicles, modelling, control design and Simulation, CRC press, 2011
- 3 R. Frank Busby, Manned Submersibles, Office of the oceanographer of the Navy, 1976

**REFERENCES**

- 1 Ferial L hawry, The ocean engineering handbook, CRC press,2000
- 2 Richard A Geyer, "Submersibles and their use in oceanography and ocean engineering", Elsevier, 1997
- 3 Robert D. Christ,Robert L. Wernli, Sr. "The ROV Manual A User Guide for Remotely Operated Vehicles", Elsevier, second edition, 2014

**OBJECTIVES:****The student should be made:**

- To understand the concept about Wireless networks, protocol stack and standards
- To understand and analyse the network layer solutions for Wireless networks
- To study about fundamentals of 3G Services, its protocols and applications
- To have in depth knowledge on internetworking of WLAN and WWAN
- To learn about evolution of 4G Networks, its architecture and applications

**UNIT I WIRELESS LAN 9**

Introduction-WLAN technologies: - IEEE802.11: System architecture, protocol architecture, 802.11b, 802.11a – Hiper LAN: WATM, BRAN, HiperLAN2 – Bluetooth: Architecture, WPAN – IEEE 802.15.4, Wireless USB, Zigbee, 6LoWPAN, WirelessHART

**UNIT II MOBILE NETWORK LAYER 9**

Introduction - Mobile IP: IP packet delivery, Agent discovery, tunneling and encapsulation, IPV6-Network layer in the internet- Mobile IP session initiation protocol - mobile ad-hoc network: Routing: Destination Sequence distance vector, IoT: CoAP

**UNIT III 3G OVERVIEW 9**

Overview of UTM Terrestrial Radio access network-UMTS Core network Architecture: 3GPP Architecture, User equipment, CDMA2000 overview- Radio and Network components, Network structure, Radio Network, TD-CDMA, TD – SCDMA.

**UNIT IV INTERNETWORKING BETWEEN WLANS AND WWANS 9**

Internetworking objectives and requirements, Schemes to connect WLANS and 3G Networks, Session Mobility, Internetworking Architecture for WLAN and GPRS, System Description, Local Multipoint Distribution Service, Multichannel Multipoint Distribution System.

**UNIT V 4G & BEYOND 9**

Introduction – 4G vision – 4G features and challenges - Applications of 4G – 4G Technologies: Multicarrier Modulation, Smart antenna techniques, IMS Architecture, LTE, Advanced Broadband Wireless Access and Services, MVNO.

**TOTAL:45 PERIODS****OUTCOMES:****Upon completion of the course, the student would be able to:**

- Conversant with the latest 3G/4G networks and its architecture
- Design and implement wireless network environment for any application using latest wireless protocols and standards
- Ability to select the suitable network depending on the availability and requirement
- Implement different type of applications for smart phones and mobile devices with latest network strategies

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Second Edition, Pearson Education 2012.(Unit I,II,III)
2. Vijay Garg, "Wireless Communications and networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2007.(Unit IV,V)

## REFERENCES:

1. Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, Johan Skold and Per Beming, "3G Evolution HSPA and LTE for Mobile Broadband", Second Edition, Academic Press, 2008.
2. Anurag Kumar, D.Manjunath, Joy kuri, "Wireless Networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2011.
3. Simon Haykin , Michael Moher, David Koilpillai, "Modern Wireless Communications", First Edition, Pearson Education 2013

**OBT752**

**MICROBIOLOGY**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

## OBJECTIVE

- To introduce students to the principles of Microbiology ,to emphasize the structure and biochemical aspects of various microbes.

## Microbial classification, Diseases,

### UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY

**9**

classification and nomenclature of microorganisms, microscopic examination of microorganisms: light, fluorescent, dark field, phase contrast, and electron microscopy.

### UNIT II MICROBES- STRUCTURE AND REPRODUCTION

**9**

Structural organization and multiplication of bacteria, viruses (TMV, Hepatitis B), algae (cyanophyta, rhodophyta) and fungi (Neurospora), life history of actinomycetes (Streptomyces), yeast (Sacharomyces), mycoplasma (M. pneumoniae) and bacteriophages ( T4 phage,  $\lambda$  phage)

### UNIT III MICROBIAL NUTRITION, GROWTH AND METABOLISM

**9**

Nutritional classification of microorganisms based on carbon, energy and electron sources Definition of growth, balanced and unbalanced growth, growth curve and different methods to quantify bacterial growth:(counting chamber, viable count method, counting without equipment,different media used for bacterial culture (defined, complex, selective, differential, enriched) themathematics of growth-generation time, specific growth rate.

### UNIT IV CONTROL OF MICROORGANISMS

**9**

Physical and chemical control of microorganisms Definition of sterilization, dry and moist heat, pasteurization, tyndalization; radiation, ultrasonication, filtration. Disinfection sanitization, antiseptics sterilants and fumigation. mode of action and resistance to antibiotics; clinically important microorganisms

### UNIT V INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY

**9**

Microbes involved in preservation (Lactobacillus,bacteriocins), spoilage of food and food borne pathogens (*E.coli*, *S.aureus*, *Bacillus*, *Clostridium*). Industrial use of microbes (production of penicillin, alcohol, vitamin B-12); biogas; bioremediation(oil spillage leaching of ores by microorganisms ,pollution control); biofertilizers, biopesticides. Biosensors.

**TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

## OUTCOMES:

- To provide to the students the fundamentals of Microbiology , the scope of microbiology and solve the problems in microbial infection and their control,

## TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pelczar, M.J. "Microbiology", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1993.
2. Prescott. Harley, Klein. " Microbiology ": McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 2008
3. Ananthanarayanan, R. and C.K. JayaramPaniker, "Textbook of Microbiology",4th Edition, Orient Longman, 1990.

